THE UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT
FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT
OF OHIO

LOCAL RULES

January 1, 1992

(Revised: 6/9/92; 12/15/92; 3/3/93; 5/4/93; 7/13/93;
8/10/93; 12/1/93; 2/8/94; 11/1/94; 3/7/95;
5/9/95; 7/10/95; 10/2/95; 6/3/96;
Renumbered: 4/7/97; revised 7/9/97; 10/20/97; 11/5/97;
1/15/98; 4/6/98; 8/10/98; 10/5/98; 2/1/99; 5/25/99; 1/1/00; 6/5/00; 10/3/00; 12/4/00, 5/4/01
6/4/01; 12/3/01; 4/2/02; 5/29/02; 9/23/02; 12/4/02)

LOCAL CIVIL RULES
UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT
NORTHERN DISTRICT OF OHIO

TABLE OF CONTENTS

HISTORICAL NOTES ix

CHAPTER I
SCOPE OF RULES

Rule 1.1 Scope and Citation 1
(a) Scope of the Rules. 1
(b) Citation. 1
(c) Effective Date. 1
(d) Construction of Rules. 1
Rule 1.2 Definitions 2

CHAPTER II
COMMENCEMENT OF ACTION

Rule 3.1 Assignment of Cases; Related Cases, Refiled, Dismissed and Remanded Cases 3
(a) Assignment. 3
(b) Reassignment. 3
Rule 3.2 Procedure for Assignment of Cases 4
Rule 3.3 Categories of Civil Cases 5
Rule 3.4 Preparation of Assignment Decks 6
Rule 3.5 Duties of the Clerk as to Case Assignments 7
Rule 3.6 Assignments to Senior Judges 8
Rule 3.7 Reassignment of Matters to Active Judges 9
Rule 3.8 Venue of Actions Within the District 10
(a) The Divisions of the Court. 10
(b) Resident Defendant. 10
(c) Multiple Defendants. 10
Rule 3.9 Place of Holding Court 11
Rule 3.10 Miscellaneous Docket 12
Rule 3.11 Unavailability of District Judge -- Urgent Cases 13
Rule 3.12 Fees and Deposits for Costs 14

Rule 3.13 Commencement of Action 15
(a) Civil Cover Sheet. 15
(b) Corporate Disclosure Statement 15
Rule 3.14 Procedure as to Initial Papers 16
Rule 3.15 In Forma Pauperis Cases 17
Rule 4.1 Service of Actions Filed In Forma Pauperis 18
(a) Service. 18
(b) Waiver of Service. 18
Rule 4.2 Service of Process 19
Rule 5.1 Filing by Facsimile or Electronic Means 21
Rule 5.2 Filing Documents Under Seal 22

CHAPTER III
PLEADINGS AND MOTIONS

Rule 7.1 Motions 23
(a) Motions Governed by Case Management Plan. 23
(b) Motions to be in Writing. 23
(c) Memorandum by Moving Party. 23
(d) Memorandum in Opposition. 23
(e) Reply Memorandum. 23
(f) Length of Memoranda 23
(g) Hearings. 23
(h) Untimely Motions. 23
(i) Sanctions for Filing Frivolous Motions or Oppositions. 24
(j) Motions Control Program. 24
Rule 7.2 Dispositive Motions 25
Rule 7.3 Ruling on Motions 26
Rule 8.1 General Rules of Pleading 27
Rule 9.1 Social Security and Black Lung Case 28
Rule 10.1 General Format of Papers Presented for Filing 29
Rule 10.2 Designation of District Judge and/or Magistrate Judge 30
Rule 16.1 Differentiated Case Management 31
(a) Purpose and Authority. 31
(b) Definitions. 31
(c) Date of DCM Application. 32
(d) Conflicts with Other Rules. 32
Rule 16.2 Tracks and Evaluation of Cases 33
(a) Differentiation of Cases. 33
(b) Evaluation and Assignment of Cases. 33
Rule 16.3 Track Assignment and Case Management Conference 35
(a) Notice of Track Recommendation and Case Management

Conference. 35
(b) Case Management Conference. 35
(c) Notification of Complex Litigation. 36
(d) Status Conference. 37
(e) Final Pretrial Conference. 38
(f) Video and Telephone Conferences. 38
Rule 16.4 Alternative Dispute Resolution 39
(a) Purpose. 39
(b) Definitions. 39
(c) The ADR Administrator. 39
(d) Federal Court Panel. 40
(e) Referral to ADR. 41
Rule 16.5 Early Neutral Evaluation (E.N.E.) 42
(a) Eligible Cases. 42
(b) Selection of Cases. 42
(c) Administrative Procedure. 42
(d) Neutrality of Evaluator. 43
(e) Written Submissions to the Evaluator. 43
(f) Attendance at the Evaluation Conference. 44
(g) Procedure at Evaluation Conferences. 44
(h) Confidentiality. 45
Rule 16.6 Mediation 46
(a) Eligible Cases. 46
(b) Selection of Cases. 46
(c) Administrative Procedure. 46
(d) Neutrality of Mediator. 47
(e) Written Submissions to Mediator. 47
(f) Attendance at Mediation Conference. 48
(g) Procedure at Mediation Conference. 48
(h) Confidentiality. 49
Rule 16.7 Arbitration 50
(a) Eligible Cases. 50
(b) Selection of Cases. 50
(c) Administrative Procedure. 51
(d) Neutrality of Arbitrator(s). 52
(e) Submissions to Arbitrator(s). 52
(f) Attendance at Arbitration Hearing. 52
(g) Procedure at Arbitration Hearing. 52
(h) Award and Judgment. 53
(i) Trial de Novo. 54
(j) Assessment of Costs. 54
Rule 16.8 Summary Jury Trial 56
(a) Eligible Cases. 56

(b) Selection of Cases. 56
(c) Procedural Considerations. 56
Rule 16.9 Summary Bench Trial 58
(a) Eligible Cases. 58
(b) Selection of Cases. 58
(c) Procedural Considerations. 58
Rule 16.10 Other ADR Procedures 59

CHAPTER IV
PARTIES

Rule 23.1 Class Actions 60
(a) Designation. 60
(b) Class Action Allegations. 60
(c) Class Action Determination. 60
Rule 24.1 Procedure for Notification of Any Claim of Unconstitutionality 61

CHAPTER V
DISCOVERY

Rule 26.1 Discovery - General 62
Rule 30.1 Conduct at Depositions 63
Rule 32.1 Videotape Depositions 64
(a) General. 64
(b) Guidelines. 64
Rule 37.1 Discovery Disputes 67
Rule 37.2 Form of Discovery Motions 68

CHAPTER VI
TRIALS

Rule 38.1 Notation of Jury Demand in the Pleading 69
Rule 39.1 Models, Exhibits, Etc. 70
(a) Lodging of Exhibits. 70
(b) Marking of Exhibits. 70
(c) Retention and disposal of exhibits. 70
Rule 39.2 Video and Telephone Conferences, Trials and Hearings 71
Rule 47.1 Venire Selection 72
Rule 47.2 Jury Questionnaires 73
Rule 47.3 Voir Dire of Jurors 74
Rule 47.4 Jury Selection 75

(a) Exercise of Peremptory Challenges. 75
(b) Effect of Passing a Peremptory Challenge. 75
Rule 48.1 Number of Jurors 76
Rule 48.2 Juror Note-Taking 77
Rule 48.3 Jury Charge 78

CHAPTER VII
JUDGMENT

Rule 54.1 Assessment of Jury Costs 79

CHAPTER VIII
PROVISIONAL AND FINAL REMEDIES AND SPECIAL PROCEEDINGS

Rule 65.1.1 Security; Proceedings Against Sureties 80
(a) Bonds. 80
(b) Sureties. 80
(c) Persons Who May Not Be Sureties. 80
Rule 66.1 Receiverships 81
(a) Inventories. 81
(b) Reports. 81
(c) Compensation of Receivers, Attorneys, and Others. 81
(d) Administration of Estates. 81
Rule 67.1 Deposits 82
Rule 67.2 Disbursements 83
Rule 69.1 Preparation of Documents 84

CHAPTER IX
SPECIAL PROCEEDINGS

Rule 72.1 Duties of United States Magistrate Judges 85
Rule 72.2 Assignment and Referral of Matters to Magistrate Judges. 86
(a) General. 86
(b) Automatic Reference. 86
Rule 72.3 Review and Appeal 87
(a) Appeal of Non-Dispositive Matters - 28 U.S.C. § 636(b)(1)(A). . . . 87
(b) Review of Case-Dispositive Motions and Prisoner Litigation - 28 U.S.C. § 636(b)(1)(B). 87
Rule 72.4 Appeals from Other Orders of a Magistrate Judge 88
Rule 73.1 Conduct of Trials and Disposition of Civil Cases by Magistrate

Judges Upon Consent of the Parties - 28 U.S.C. § 636(c) 89
(a) General. 89
(b) Recusal, Resignation or Death of Magistrate Judge. 89
Rule 73.2 Appeal from Judgments in Civil Cases Disposed of by Magistrate Judge on Consent of the Parties - 28 U.S.C. § 636(c) 90

CHAPTER X
DISTRICT COURT AND OFFICE OF THE CLERK

Rule 77.1 Hours for Filing 91
Rule 79.1 Withdrawal of Paper 92
Rule 80.1 Orders for Transcripts from Official Court Reporters 93

CHAPTER XI
GENERAL PROVISIONS

Rule 83.1 Photography, Radio, and Television 94
(a) General Provisions. 94
(b) Definitions. 94
(c) Recordings. 94
(d) Proceedings Other Than Judicial Proceedings. 94
(e) Enforcement. 94
Rule 83.2 Duties of Court Personnel 95
Rule 83.3 Courtroom and Courthouse Decorum 96
Rule 83.4 Security in the Courthouse 97
Rule 83.5 Admission of Attorneys to Practice in the Northern District of Ohio 98
(a) Roll of Attorneys. 98
(b) Bar Admission. 98
(c) Local Office Requirement. 98
(d) Admission by Clerk. 98
(e) Admission Upon Motion to the Court. 98
(f) Oath or Affirmation. 98
(g) Admission and Fees. 99
(h) Permission to Participate in Particular Case. 99
(i) Change of Address. 99
(J) Continuing Maintenance of Good Standing 99
Rule 83.6 Appearance and Practice by Law Students 100
Rule 83.7 Professional Conduct and Attorney Discipline 101
(a) Standards for Professional Conduct 101
(b) Failure to Comply 101

(c) Attorneys Specially Admitted. 101
(d) Disciplinary Proceedings. 101
(e) Attorneys Convicted of, Pleading Guilty or Nolo Contendere to Crimes. 102
(f) Discipline Imposed By Other Courts. 103
(g) Disbarment on Consent or Resignation in Other Courts. 103
(h) Disbarment on Consent While Under Investigation or Prosecution..103
(i) Reinstatement. 104
(j) Appointment of Counsel. 105
(k) Service. 105
(l) Public Record. 105
(m) Jurisdiction. 105
(n) Applicability. 105
Rule 83.8 Judicial Misconduct and Disability 106
Rule 83.9 Withdrawal of Counsel. 107

SUPPLEMENTAL LOCAL RULES FOR CERTAIN ADMIRALTY AND MARITIME CLAIMS

Supplemental Rule C.1 Publication 108
Supplemental Rule C.2 Decree on Default, How Obtained In Rem 109
Supplemental Rule E.1 Property in Possession of Officer or Employee of the United States 110
Supplemental Rule E.2 Summary Release from Arrest or Attachment 111
Supplemental Rule E.3 Security 112
Supplemental Rule E.4 Appraisement and Appraisers 113
Supplemental Rule E.5 Sale 114
Supplemental Rule E.6 Custody of Vessel 115
Supplemental Rule E.7 Accounting by Marshal 116
Supplemental Rule E.8 Claims After Sale, How Limited 117
Supplemental Rule F.1 Complaint Offering Surrender of Vessel 118
Supplemental Rule F.2 Complaint Seeking Appraisement 119

APPENDICES

A. Civil Cover Sheet (AO Form JS 44)
B. Electronic Filing Policies and Procedures Manual
C. Juror Questionnaire
D. Sample Order for Deposit
E. Sample Order for Disbursement
F. Decision as to U.S. Magistrate Exercising Jurisdiction
G. Non-Appeal Transcript Order

H. Motions Control Program for the Northern District of Ohio
I. Corporate Disclosure Statement

HISTORICAL NOTES

LR 1.1, formerly Local Rule 1:1.1 (effective 1/1/92); renumbered 4/7/97.

LR 1.2, formerly Local Rule 1:1.2 (effective 1/1/92); renumbered 4/7/97.

LR 3.1, formerly Local Rules 1:2.4 (effective 1/1/92; revised 12/15/92, 3/3/93, 5/5/93, 5/9/95), 6:1.1 (effective 1/1/92), 6:2.4 (effective 1/1/92), and 6:2.5 (effective 1/1/92; revised 3/3/93, 5/9/95); revised and renumbered 4/7/97; revised 1/15/98; revised 8/10/98; revised 5/25/99.

LR 3.2, formerly Local Rule 6:1.2 (effective 1/1/92; revised 5/9/95); renumbered 4/7/97.

LR 3.3, formerly Local Rule 6:1.3 (effective 1/1/92; revised 7/10/95); revised and renumbered 4/7/97; revised 1/15/98.

LR 3.4, formerly Local Rule 6:1.4 (effective 1/1/92; revised 7/10/95, 6/3/96); revised and renumbered 4/7/97.

LR 3.5, formerly Local Rule 6:1.5 (effective 1/1/92); renumbered 4/7/97.

LR 3.6, formerly Local Rule 6:2.2 (effective 1/1/92); renumbered 4/7/97.

LR 3.7, formerly Local Rule 6:2.3 (effective 1/1/92); renumbered 4/7/97.

LR 3.8, formerly Local Rule 2:1.2 (effective 1/1/92; revised 7/10/95); renumbered 4/7/97.

LR 3.9, formerly Local Rule 6:2.1 (effective 1/1/92); renumbered 4/7/97.

LR 3.10, formerly Local Rule 6:2.7 (effective 1/1/92); renumbered 4/7/97.

LR 3.11, formerly Local Rule 6:2.6 (effective 1/1/92); renumbered 4/7/97.

LR 3.12, formerly Local Rule 2:1.5 (effective 1/1/92); renumbered 4/7/97.

LR 3.13, formerly Local Rules 2:1.1 (effective 1/1/92) and 8:3.1 (effective 1/1/92; revised 6/9/92); revised and renumbered 4/7/97, revised 6/5/00; revised 12/4/00; revised 9/23/02.

LR 3.14, formerly Local Rule 6:1.6 (effective 1/1/92); revised and renumbered 4/7/97.

LR 3.15, formerly Local Rule 5:1.4 (effective 1/1/92; revised 6/9/92); renumbered 4/7/97; revised 11/5/97.

LR 4.1, formerly Local Rule 2:1.6 (effective 1/1/92; revised 12/1/93); renumbered 4/7/97.

LR 4.2, effective 8/10/98; revised 12/3/01.

LR 5.1, formerly Local Rule 1:2.2 (effective 1/1/92); renumbered 4/7/97; revised 11/5/97; revised 5/4/01; revised 9/23/02.

HISTORICAL NOTES (Continued)

LR 5.2, formerly Local Rule 1:2.6 (effective 10/2/95); renumbered 4/7/97.

LR 5.3, formerly Local Rule 2:4.1 (effective 1/1/92; revised 8/10/93); renumbered 4/7/97; deleted 9/23/02.

LR 7.1, formerly Local Rules 2:2.1 (effective 1/1/92) and 8:8.1 (effective 1/1/92; revised 6/9/92, 12/15/92); renumbered 4/7/97; revised 1/15/98; revised 5/29/02; revised 9/23/02.

LR 7.2, formerly Local Rule 8:8.2 (effective 1/1/92; revised 12/15/92); renumbered 4/7/97; revised 5/29/02.

LR 7.3, formerly Local Rule 8:8.3 (effective 1/1/92; revised 12/15/92); renumbered 4/7/97; revised 1/15/98; revised 5/29/02.

L.R. 8.1, effective 12/3/01; revised 9/23/02.

LR 9.1, formerly Local Rule 2:2.2 (effective 1/1/92); renumbered 4/7/97.

LR 10.1, formerly Local Rule 1:2.1 (effective 1/1/92; revised 6/9/92); renumbered 4/7/97; revised 1/1/00.

LR 10.2, formerly Local Rule 1:2.3 (effective 1/1/92); renumbered 4/7/97.

LR 16.1, formerly Local Rules 8:1.1 (effective 1/1/92; revised 6/9/92), 8:1.2 (effective 1/1/92; revised 12/15/92, 8/10/93, 12/1/93), 8:1.3 (effective 1/1/92) and 8:1.4 (effective 1/1/92); renumbered 4/7/97; 12/4/02.

LR 16.2, formerly Local Rules 8:2.1 (effective 1/1/92; revised 12/15/92) and 8:2.2 (effective 1/1/92); renumbered 4/7/97; revised 9/23/02.

LR 16.3, formerly Local Rules 8:4.1 (effective 1/1/92; revised 12/15/92, 12/1/93), 8:4.2 (effective 1/1/92; revised 12/15/92, 12/1/93, 5/9/95), 2:1.3 (effective 1/1/92), 8:5.1 (effective 1/1/92; revised 12/15/92); 8:5.2 (effective 1/1/92; revised 12/15/92); and 2:4.3 (effective 1/1/92); renumbered 4/7/97; revised 11/5/97; revised 10/3/00; revised 9/23/02.

LR 16.4, formerly Local Rules 7:1.1 (effective 1/1/92), 7:1.2 (effective 1/1/92), 7:1.3 (effective 1/1/92), 7:1.4 (effective 1/1/92) and 8:6.1 (effective 1/1/92); renumbered 4/7/97; revised 1/15/98.

LR 16.5, formerly Local Rules 7:2.1 (effective 1/1/92), 7:2.2 (effective 1/1/92), 7:2.3 (effective 1/1/92), 7:2.4 (effective 1/1/92), 7:2.5 (effective 1/1/92; revised 6/9/92), 7:2.6 (effective 1/1/92), 7:2.7 (effective 1/1/92; revised 6/9/92), and 7:2.8 (effective 1/1/92); renumbered 4/7/97; revised 1/15/98.

LR 16.6, formerly Local Rules 7:3.1 (effective 1/1/92), 7:3.2 (effective 1/1/92), 7:3.3 (effective 1/1/92; revised 6/9/92, 7/13/93), 7:3.4 (effective 1/1/92), 7:3.5 (effective 1/1/92, revised 6/9/92, 7/13/93), 7:3.6 (effective 1/1/92), 7:3.7 (effective 1/1/92; revised 6/9/92), and 7:3.8 (effective 1/1/92); renumbered 4/7/97; revised 1/15/98.

LR 16.7, formerly Local Rules 7:4.1 (effective 1/1/92), 7:4.2 (effective 1/1/92), 7:4.3 (effective 1/1/92, revised 7/13/93), 7:4.4 (effective 1/1/92), 7:4.5 (effective 1/1/92), 7:4.6 (effective 1/1/92), 7:4.7 (effective 1/1/92), 7:4.8 (effective 1/1/92), 7:4.9 (effective 1/1/92) and 7:4.10 (effective 1/1/92); renumbered 4/7/97.

HISTORICAL NOTES (Continued)

LR 16.8, formerly Local Rules 7:5.1 (effective 1/1/92), 7:5.2 (effective 1/1/92), and 7:5.3 (effective 1/1/92); renumbered 4/7/97.

LR 16.9, formerly Local Rules 7:6.1 (effective 1/1/92), 7:6.2 (effective 1/1/92), and 7:6.3 (effective 1/1/92); renumbered 4/7/97.

LR 16.10, formerly Local Rule 7:7.1 (effective 1/1/92); renumbered 4/7/97.

LR 23.1, formerly Local Rule 2:3.1 (effective 1/1/92; revised 8/10/93); renumbered 4/7/97; revised 1/15/98.

LR 24.1, formerly Local Rule 2:3.2 (effective 1/1/92); revised and renumbered 4/7/97.

LR 26.1, formerly Local Rule 8:7.1 (effective 1/1/92; revised 12/1/93); renumbered 4/7/97; revised 9/23/02.

LR 26.2, formerly Local Rule 8:7.2 (effective 1/1/92; revised 12/15/92, 12/1/93, 5/9/95); renumbered 4/7/97; deleted 9/23/02.

LR 30.1, formerly Local Rule 2:4.7 (effective 1/1/92); renumbered 4/7/97; revised 7/9/97; revised 9/23/02.

LR 32.1, formerly Local Rule 2:4.2 (effective 1/1/92; revised 8/10/93, 12/1/93); renumbered 4/7/97.

LR 33.1, formerly Local Rules 2:4.4 (effective 1/1/92) and 8:7.3 (effective 1/1/92); revised and renumbered 4/7/97; deleted 9/23/02.

LR 36.1, formerly Local Rule 2:4.4 (effective 1/1/92); revised and renumbered 4/7/97; deleted 9/23/02.

LR 37.1, formerly Local Rule 8:7.4 (effective 1/1/92; revised 6/9/92, 12/1/93); renumbered 4/7/97; revised 1/15/98; revised 9/23/02.

LR 37.2, formerly Local Rule 2:4.6 (effective 1/1/92); renumbered 4/7/97; revised 1/15/98.

LR 38.1, formerly Local Rule 2:5.1 (effective 1/1/92); renumbered 4/7/97.

LR 39.1, formerly Local Rule 1:3.8 (effective 1/1/92); revised and renumbered 4/7/97.

LR 39.2, formerly Local Rule 2:4.3 (effective 1/1/92); revised and renumbered 4/7/97; revised 1/15/98.

LR 47.1, formerly Local Rule 1:3.1 (effective 1/1/92); renumbered 4/7/97.

LR 47.2, formerly Local Rule 1:3.3 (effective 1/1/92); renumbered 4/7/97.

LR 47.3, formerly Local Rule 1:3.4 (effective 1/1/92); renumbered 4/7/97.

LR 47.4, formerly Local Rule 1:3.5 (effective 1/1/92); revised and renumbered 4/7/97.

LR 48.1, formerly Local Rule 2:5.2 (effective 1/1/92); renumbered 4/7/97.

HISTORICAL NOTES (Continued)

LR 48.2, formerly Local Rule 1:3.6 (effective 1/1/92); renumbered 4/7/97.

LR 48.3, formerly Local Rule 1:3.7 (effective 1/1/92); renumbered 4/7/97.

LR 54.1, formerly Local Rule 1:3.2 (effective 1/1/92); renumbered 4/7/97.

LR 65.1.1, formerly Local Rule 2:6.1 (effective 1/1/92); renumbered 4/7/97.

LR 66.1, formerly Local Rule 2:6.2 (effective 1/1/92); renumbered 4/7/97.

LR 67.1, formerly Local Rule 1:6.1 (effective 1/1/92; revised 6/9/92, 8/10/93); revised and renumbered 4/7/97.

LR 67.2, formerly Local Rule 1:6.2 (effective 1/1/92; revised 6/9/92, 8/10/93); renumbered 4/7/97.

LR 69.1, formerly Local Rule 2:1.4 (effective 1/1/92); renumbered 4/7/97.

LR 72.1, formerly Local Rule 5:1.1 (effective 1/1/92; revised 3/3/93; 8/10/93); revised and renumbered 4/7/97; revised 1/15/98.

LR 72.2, formerly Local Rule 5:1.2 (effective 1/1/92; revised 6/9/92); revised and renumbered 4/7/97.

LR 72.3, formerly Local Rule 5:3.1 (effective 1/1/92; revised 8/10/92); revised and renumbered 4/7/97; revised 2/1/99.

LR 72.4, formerly Local Rule 5:3.7 (effective 1/1/92); revised and renumbered 4/7/97.

LR 73.1, formerly Local Rule 5:2.1 (effective 1/1/92; revised 7/1/93); renumbered 4/7/97; revised 10/5/98.

LR 73.2, formerly Local Rule 5:2.2 (effective 1/1/92); revised and renumbered 4/7/97.

LR 77.1, formerly Local Rule 1:4.1 (effective 1/1/92); renumbered 4/7/97.

LR 79.1, formerly Local Rule 1:2.5 (effective 1/1/92); renumbered 4/7/97.

LR 80.1, formerly Local Rule 6:2.8 (effective 1/1/92); renumbered 4/7/97.

LR 83.1, formerly Local Rule 1:3.9 (effective 1/1/92); renumbered 4/7/97.

LR 83.2, formerly Local Rule 1:4.2 (effective 1/1/92); renumbered 4/7/97.

LR 83.3, formerly Local Rule 1:4.3 (effective 1/1/92); renumbered 4/7/97; revised 4/6/98.

LR 83.4, formerly Local Rule 1:4.4 (effective 1/1/92); renumbered 4/7/97.

LR 83.5, formerly Local Rule 1:5.1 (effective 1/1/92); revised and renumbered 4/7/97; revised 1/15/98; revised 6/4/01; revised 12/3/01.

LR 83.6, formerly Local Rule 1:5.3 (effective 1/1/92); renumbered 4/7/97.

HISTORICAL NOTES (Continued)

LR 83.7, formerly Local Rule 1:5.2 (effective 1/1/92); renumbered 4/7/97; revised 8/10/98, revised 6/5/00.

LR 83.8, formerly Local Rule 1:5.4 (effective 5/9/95); renumbered 4/7/97.

LR 83.9, effective 6/5/00.

LSuppR C.1, formerly Local Rule 2:7.5 (effective 1/1/92); revised and renumbered 4/7/97.

LSuppR C.2, formerly Local Rule 2:7.6 (effective 1/1/92); renumbered 4/7/97.

LSuppR E.1, formerly Local Rule 2:7.1 (effective 1/1/92); renumbered 4/7/97.

LSuppR E.2, formerly Local Rule 2:7.2 (effective 1/1/92); renumbered 4/7/97.

LSuppR E.3, formerly Local Rule 2:7.3 (effective 1/1/92); renumbered 4/7/97.

LSuppR E.4, formerly Local Rule 2:7.4 (effective 1/1/92); renumbered 4/7/97.

LSuppR E.5, formerly Local Rule 2:7.5 (effective 1/1/92); revised and renumbered 4/7/97.

LSuppR E.6, formerly Local Rule 2:7.7 (effective 1/1/92); renumbered 4/7/97.

LSuppR E.7, formerly Local Rule 2:7.9 (effective 1/1/92); renumbered 4/7/97.

LSuppR E.8, formerly Local Rule 2:7.10 (effective 1/1/92); renumbered 4/7/97.

LSuppR F.1, formerly Local Rule 2:7.11 (effective 1/1/92); renumbered 4/7/97.

LSuppR F.2, formerly Local Rule 2:7.12 (effective 1/1/92); renumbered 4/7/97.

LOCAL CIVIL RULES
UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT
NORTHERN DISTRICT OF OHIO

CHAPTER I
SCOPE OF RULES

Rule 1.1 Scope and Citation

(a) Scope of the Rules. Pursuant to Fed. R. Civ. P. 83, the following Local Rules for the United States District Court, Northern District of Ohio, will hereafter control the conduct of civil proceedings in this Court. Nothing in these Rules shall be construed in a manner inconsistent with the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure.

(b) Citation. These Rules shall be cited as "Local Rules" or abbreviated as "LR". The Supplemental Local Rules for Certain Admiralty and Maritime Claims shall be cited as "Local Supplemental Rule" or abbreviated as "LSuppR".

(c) Effective Date. These Rules shall apply to all cases pending in this district on or after the effective date of January 1, 1992, except as modified by the provisions of Local Rule 16.1(c).

(d) Construction of Rules. These Rules shall be construed to achieve an orderly administration of the business of this Court; to govern the practice of attorneys before this Court; and to secure the just, speedy and inexpensive determination of all litigation coming before this Court.

Rule 1.2 Definitions

(a) "United States Attorney," unless otherwise indicated, shall also mean the Assistant United States Attorneys and Department of Justice Attorneys assigned to a case.

(b) Reference in these Rules to an "attorney" or "counsel" for a party is in no way intended to preclude a party from proceeding pro se, in which case reference to attorney or counsel applies to the pro se litigant.

(c) "Clerk" shall be interpreted to include the Clerk of the District Court and any Deputy Clerk. The Clerk of the Bankruptcy Court will be referred to as the "Bankruptcy Clerk."

(d) "Judicial Officer" is either a United States District Judge or a United States Magistrate Judge.

(e) "Judge" shall be interpreted to mean all Judicial Officers, including District Judges and Magistrate Judges, unless specifically limited or the subject is directed to one of these Judicial Officers.

(f) "Court" means any United States District Judge, United States Magistrate Judge, or Clerk of Court personnel to whom responsibility for a particular action or decision has been delegated by the Judges of the United States District Court for the Northern District of Ohio.

CHAPTER II
COMMENCEMENT OF ACTION

Rule 3.1 Assignment of Cases; Related Cases, Refiled, Dismissed and Remanded Cases

(a) Assignment. Subject to the latter provisions of this Rule, upon filing, each civil case shall be assigned by random draw to a District Judge. He or she shall continue in the case or matter until its final disposition. Any case received from the random draw may be transferred, with the concurrence of the receiving District Judge and the approval of the Chief Judge.

With regard to all civil proceedings in the Eastern Division of the Court, after each case is assigned by random draw to a District Judge, the Clerk shall immediately assign a Magistrate Judge to the case in accordance with orders of the Court.

(b) Reassignment. Cases shall be assigned other than by random draw only in the instances set forth in this paragraph. Such assignments shall be made by the Clerk in accordance with these Rules. When an additional assignment is thus made to a District Judge under any of the following sub-paragraphs, an electronic card for said District Judge shall be removed from the deck from the same category from which the case would have been drawn.

(1) Disqualification. Should a District Judge be disqualified from hearing a case assigned to him or her, the case shall be reassigned by random draw in the respective division. If the case had been on the docket of the disqualified judge more than three months, the newly assigned district judge may, within one month, transfer a case of the same general age and complexity to the disqualified judge in lieu of having an electronic case assignment card removed from the deck.

(2) Subsequent Proceedings. Subsequent proceedings in civil cases shall be assigned to the District Judge who heard the original case.

(3) Related Cases. A case may be re-assigned as related to an earlier assigned case with the concurrence of both the transferee and the transferor District Judges, with or without a motion by counsel.

(4) Refiled, Dismissed and Remanded Cases. If an action is filed or removed to this Court and assigned to a District Judge after which it is discontinued, dismissed or remanded to a State Court, and subsequently refiled, it shall be assigned to the same District Judge who received the initial case assignment without regard for the place of holding court in which the case was refiled. Counsel or a party without counsel shall be responsible for bringing such case to the attention of the Court by responding to the questions included on the Civil Cover Sheet.

When it becomes apparent to the District Judge to whom a case is assigned that the case was previously filed in this Court and assigned to another District Judge and was discontinued, dismissed without prejudice or remanded to a State Court, the two District Judges shall sign an order reassigning the case to the District Judge who had been assigned the earlier case.

(5) Transfer of Civil Actions. Any case received from the random draw may be transferred, with the concurrence of the receiving District Judge and the approval of the Chief Judge.

Rule 3.2 Procedure for Assignment of Cases

The procedure for the assignment of cases shall be the same for the Eastern and Western Divisions. Each of the District Judges in the Eastern and Western Divisions shall be assigned an equal share of the cases filed in his or her division except that the Chief Judge shall be assigned a one-half (50 percent) share. This shall apply to civil cases and to the miscellaneous docket.

Rule 3.3 Categories of Civil Cases

Depending upon the nature of the claim (principal claim if more than one claim is in the complaint), each case shall be designated as within one of the following categories:

1. Regular Civil
2. Administrative Review/Social Security
3. Death Penalty Habeas Corpus

Immediately upon filing, each civil case shall be assigned to the appropriate category by the Clerk's Office.

Rule 3.4 Preparation of Assignment Decks

For each of the Eastern Division Offices in Akron, Cleveland and Youngstown, the Clerk of Court shall cause to be created a separate electronic deck of case assignment cards for Civil Category 1. For all of the Eastern Division Offices, the Clerk of Court shall cause to be created a combined electronic deck of case assignment cards for Civil Category 2.

For the Western Division, the Clerk of Court shall cause to be created a separate electronic deck of case assignment cards for Civil Categories 1 and 2.

For all offices in both the Eastern and Western Divisions, the Clerk of Court shall cause to be created a single electronic deck of case assignment cards for Civil Category 3.

The electronic cards comprising each deck category will contain the category number and the name of a District Judge. The name of each District Judge shall appear on that number of cards in the electronic deck that corresponds to the share of cases assigned to that District Judge pursuant to Local Rule 3.2.

The cards making up a deck shall be electronically shuffled so that the sequence will be entirely by chance, and the cards shall be concealed so that the name of the District Judge will not be known until the card is drawn. Relying upon the indicated category of the case and selecting the appropriate deck depending upon the venue of the case (See Local Rule 3.8(a), the Assignment Clerk shall randomly select a card from the deck of that category and venue. The case shall be assigned to the District Judge whose name appears on the drawn card. New decks of cards shall be prepared by the Clerk from time to time, as herein described, unless otherwise instructed by the Court.

In the Western Division, decks for each category of civil cases shall be replenished as soon as the decks are depleted.

For the Eastern Division, decks for Civil Category 1 shall be replenished only after all Civil Category 1 decks for all offices in the Eastern Division are depleted. Thus, (1) if the Youngstown deck is depleted first, Youngstown cases will thereafter be assigned to District Judges from the Akron deck until that deck is depleted. When the Akron deck is depleted, both Youngstown and Akron cases will be assigned to District Judges from the Cleveland deck. (2) If the Akron deck is depleted first, Akron cases will thereafter be assigned to District Judges from the Youngstown deck until that deck is depleted. When the Youngstown deck is depleted, both Akron and Youngstown cases will be assigned to District Judges from the Cleveland deck. (3) If the Cleveland deck is depleted first, Cleveland cases will thereafter be assigned to District Judges from the Akron deck until that deck is depleted. When the Akron deck is depleted, both Cleveland and Akron cases will be assigned to District Judges from the Youngstown deck.

When all of the Civil Category 1 decks in the Eastern Division are depleted, all will be replenished and the assignment system herein described will start over.

The Assignment Clerk shall mark, on the first document of the case, the next consecutive number and the name of the District Judge to whom the case is assigned. A record of all assignments made shall be kept by said Clerk. Reports of case assignments shall be made available to the Court upon request.

Rule 3.5 Duties of the Clerk as to Case Assignments

The random electronic shuffling of the electronic assignment cards and the concealment of these cards in separate decks shall be administered by the Clerk. The Clerk shall not reveal the sequence of the electronic cards to anyone, unless ordered to do so in the presence of the District Judges at a regularly scheduled meeting.

Rule 3.6 Assignments to Senior Judges

The Chief Judge shall, upon the recommendation of the appropriate Committee of the Court and with the approval of a majority of the active District Judges, assign to each Senior Judge a substantial amount of the business of the District Court during the period in which each Senior Judge is duly authorized or designated to hear cases.

Rule 3.7 Reassignment of Matters to Active Judges

All newly filed motions or other matters requiring action by the Court in cases which were originally assigned to District Judges who are no longer serving on the District Court shall be reassigned by random draw to an active District Judge.

Rule 3.8 Venue of Actions Within the District

(a) The Divisions of the Court. The Northern District of Ohio is divided into two divisions.

The Eastern Division consists of the following counties, with three divisional offices, as follows:

Akron: Carroll, Holmes, Portage, Stark, Summit, Tuscarawas, and Wayne.

Cleveland: Ashland, Ashtabula, Crawford, Cuyahoga, Geauga, Lake, Lorain, Medina, and Richland.

Youngstown: Columbiana, Mahoning, and Trumbull.

The Western Division consists of the following counties:

Toledo: Allen, Auglaize, Defiance, Erie, Fulton, Hancock, Hardin, Henry, Huron, Lucas, Marion, Mercer, Ottawa, Paulding, Putnam, Sandusky, Seneca, Van Wert, Williams, Wood, and Wyandot.

(b) Resident Defendant. Except as otherwise provided by law, all actions brought against a resident of a county within the Eastern Division shall be filed at any of the offices within the Eastern Division. All actions brought against a resident of a county in the Western Division shall be filed at the divisional office in Toledo, Ohio. For the purposes of this Rule, a defendant that is a corporation shall be deemed to reside in any county in the district in which it is subject to personal jurisdiction at the time the action is commenced, and if there is no such county, the corporation shall be deemed to reside in the county within which it has the most significant contacts.

(c) Multiple Defendants. Except as otherwise provided by law, actions brought against persons who are residents of counties in more than one division or divisional office area shall be filed in the divisional office containing the county in which the claim arose. Except as otherwise provided by law, if the claim arose outside the district and no plaintiff resides in the district, the action may be filed in the divisional office containing any county in which any defendant resides.

Rule 3.9 Place of Holding Court

The Chief Judge, upon the recommendation of the appropriate Committee of the Court and with the approval of a majority of the active District Judges, may designate and assign any District Judge of the District to any place of holding court or division within the District whenever the business of such place or division so requires.

Rule 3.10 Miscellaneous Docket

Each District Judge in the Eastern and Western Divisions shall take charge of the miscellaneous docket in his or her division for a period of time and in such order or rotation as recommended by the appropriate Committee of the Court and approved by a majority of the active District Judges. A District Judge in charge of the miscellaneous docket who becomes unavailable shall arrange for another District Judge to take charge of the docket and notify the Clerk of Court in writing of the name of the District Judge who will take charge of the docket while the District Judge is unavailable. The miscellaneous docket shall include the following matters:

(a) Supervision of the Grand Jury and all matters, except for the impaneling, arising therefrom;

(b) Responsibility for all matters relating to naturalization;

(c) Admission of attorneys to the Bar of this Court; and

(d) Consideration of all other miscellaneous matters not otherwise provided for in these Rules.

Rule 3.11 Unavailability of District Judge -- Urgent Cases

Should it appear that any matter requires urgent and immediate attention and the District Judge to whom said case has been assigned, or in the usual course would be assigned, is not or will not be available and said District Judge has not arranged for an alternate to handle such matters in his or her absence, then the Clerk of Court shall refer the matter to the District Judge on miscellaneous duty rotation, if available, or to the next available District Judge on regular, active duty who has precedence.

Rule 3.12 Fees and Deposits for Costs

Upon the commencement in this Court of any action, whether by original process, removal or otherwise, except when not required by law, fees and deposits for costs shall be paid as follows:

(a) Fees shall be paid to the Clerk in an amount and as provided in 28 U.S.C. § 1914 or any amendment thereto; and

(b) Deposit for costs shall be paid to the Marshal in an amount deemed sufficient by the Marshal to cover fees for services described in 28 U.S.C. § 1921(a) or any amendment thereto.

Rule 3.13 Commencement of Action

(a) Civil Cover Sheet. The Clerk is authorized and instructed to require a complete and executed AO Form JS 44, Civil Cover Sheet, which shall accompany each civil case to be filed. (See Appendix A.)

(b) Corporate Disclosure Statement.

(1) Information Disclosed. Any non-governmental corporate party to a case must file a corporate disclosure statement identifying the following:

(a) Any parent, subsidiary, or affiliate corporation;

(b) Any publicly held corporation that owns 10% or more of the party's stock; and

(c) Any publicly held corporation or its affiliate that has a substantial financial interest in the outcome of the case by reason of insurance, a franchise agreement or indemnity agreement.

A corporation is an affiliate for purposes of this rule if it controls, is under the control of, or is under common control with a publicly owned corporation.

(2) Time for Disclosure. A party must file the statement upon the filing of a complaint, answer, motion, response, or other pleading in this Court, whichever occurs first. The obligation to report any changes in the information originally disclosed continues throughout the pendency of the case. (See Appendix I for a sample form.)

Rule 3.14 Procedure as to Initial Papers

All initial papers in civil cases shall be first filed in the Office of the Clerk, who shall stamp on the complaint, petition, or other initial paper of every case to be filed the number of the case and the name of the District Judge to whom it is assigned. The numbering and assignment of each case shall be completed before processing of the next case is commenced.

Rule 3.15 In Forma Pauperis Cases

Applications to proceed in forma pauperis shall be given a civil docket number and assigned in accordance with Local Rule 3.1. Determinations on such applications may be made by either the randomly assigned district judge or magistrate judge.

Rule 4.1 Service of Actions Filed In Forma Pauperis

(a) Service. Where a plaintiff has been granted leave to proceed in form a pauperis, the U.S. Marshal shall be directed to serve the summons and complaint, pursuant to 28 U.S.C. § 1915(c), after the Court has first reviewed the complaint to determine whether sua sponte dismissal under section 1915(d) is appropriate.

(b) Waiver of Service. The provision for waiver of service in Fed. R. Civ. P. 4(d) shall not apply in cases filed by plaintiffs proceeding in forma pauperis. In all such cases, the U.S. Marshal shall serve the summons and complaint upon the Court's direction to do so.

Rule 4.2 Service of Process

Fed. R. Civ. P. 4 provides for alternative methods of serving the summons and complaint in a civil action. Methods established by the Rule itself are preferred, particularly ***Rule 4(d) Waiver of Service; Duty to Save Costs of Service; Request to Waive,*** and should be attempted before service is attempted pursuant to the Ohio mail methods authorized by Fed. R. Civ. P. 4(e)(1).

Fed. R. Civ. P. 4(e)(1) authorizes service pursuant to the law of the state in which the district court is located for a summons or other like process upon the defendant in an action brought in the courts of general jurisdiction of Ohio. Rules 4.1 and 4.3(B) of the Ohio Rules of Civil Procedure provides for service by the Clerk mailing the summons and complaint by certified mail. An attorney who attempts to effect service in this Court pursuant to the law of Ohio must comply with the following procedure:

(a) Plaintiff's attorney shall address the envelope to the person to be served, shall enter as the return address the address of the issuing location for The Office of the Clerk, and shall place a copy of the summons and complaint or other document to be served in the envelope. Plaintiff's attorney shall also affix to the back of the envelope the domestic return receipt card, PS Form 3811, July 1983, (the "green card") showing the Name of Sender as "Clerk, United States District Court, Northern District of Ohio" at the appropriate address with the certified mail number affixed to the front of the envelope. The instructions to the delivering postal employee shall require the employee to show to whom delivered, date of delivery, and address where delivered. Plaintiff's attorney shall affix adequate postage to the envelope and deliver it to the Clerk who shall cause it to be mailed.

(b) The Clerk shall enter the fact of mailing on the appearance docket and make a similar entry when the return receipt is received. If the envelope is returned with an endorsement showing failure of delivery, the Clerk should forthwith notify, by mail, the attorney of record or if there is no attorney of record, the party at whose instance process was issued. The Clerk shall enter the fact of notification on the appearance docket and shall file the return receipt or returned envelope in the records of the action. (Rule 4.1, Ohio Rules of Civil Procedure.)

(c) If service of process is refused or was unclaimed, the Clerk shall forthwith notify, by mail, the attorney of record or if there is no attorney of record, the party at whose instance process was issued. If the attorney, or serving party, after notification by the Clerk, files with the Clerk a written request for ordinary mail service, accompanied by an envelope containing the summons and complaint or other document to be served, with adequate postage affixed to the envelope, the Clerk shall send the envelope to the defendant at the address set forth in the caption of the complaint, or at the address set forth in written instructions to the Clerk. The attorney or party at whose instance the mailing is sent shall also prepare for the Clerk's use a certificate of mailing which shall be signed by the Clerk or a Deputy Clerk and filed at the time of mailing. The attorney or party at whose instance the mailing is sent shall also endorse the answer day (23 days after the date of mailing shown on the certificate of mailing) on the summons sent by ordinary mail.

If the ordinary mail is returned undelivered, the Clerk shall forthwith notify the attorney, or serving party, by mail.

The attorney of record or the serving party shall be responsible for determining if service has been made under the provisions of Rule 4 of the Ohio Rules of Civil Procedure and this Local Rule.

This Local Rule is confined to the domestic service of the summons and complaint in a civil action in this Court by certified mail or ordinary mail, pursuant to the law of Ohio, and is not intended to affect the procedure for other methods of service permitted by the Fed. R. Civ. P. or the Ohio Rules of Civil Procedure.

Rule 5.1 Filing by Facsimile or Electronic Means

(a) The Clerk's Office will not accept any facsimile transmission unless ordered by the Court.

(b) Pursuant to Fed. R. Civ. P. 5(e), the Clerk's Office will accept papers filed, signed, or verified by electronic means that are consistent with technical standards, if any, that the Judicial Conference of the United States establishes. A paper filed by electronic means in compliance with this Rule constitutes a written paper for the purposes of applying these Rules and the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure. All electronic filings shall be governed by the Court's Electronic Filing Policies and Procedures Manual and orders of the Court. (See Appendix B.)

(c) At any time during the pendency of a case, the presiding judicial officer may require, absent a showing of good cause, that parties file documents electronically using the Court's Case Management / Electronic Case Files (CM/ECF) system. The Court may also order that all cases of a particular type or description be filed electronically.

Rule 5.2 Filing Documents Under Seal

No document will be accepted for filing under seal unless a statute, court rule, or prior court order authorizes the filing of sealed documents. If no statute, rule, or prior order authorizes filing under seal, the document will not be filed under seal.

Materials presented as sealed documents shall be in an envelope which shows the citation of the statute or rule or the filing date of the court order authorizing the sealing, and the name, address and telephone number of the person filing the documents.

If the sealing of the document purports to be authorized by court order, the person filing the documents shall include a copy of the order in the envelope. If the order does not authorize the filing under seal, or if no order is provided, the Clerk will unseal the documents before filing them. Before unsealing the documents, the Clerk will notify the person whose name and telephone number appears on the envelope in person (if he or she is present at the time of filing) or by telephone. The filer may withdraw the documents before 4:00 p.m. the day the Clerk notifies him or her of the defect. If not withdrawn, the documents will be unsealed and filed.

New cases submitted for filing without a signed sealing order will be assigned a new case number, District Judge and Magistrate Judge. The Clerk, without further processing, will send the file to the assigned District Judge for a sealing order. If a sealing order is signed, the Clerk will enter as much information as is permitted by the sealing order into the system to open and identify the case.

Thirty days after the termination of the case or any appeal, whichever is later, sealed documents and cases will be unsealed pursuant to court order, unless either a motion to continue the seal for a specified period of time or a motion to withdraw the documents is filed and granted by the Court.

CHAPTER III
PLEADINGS AND MOTIONS

Rule 7.1 Motions

(a) Motions Governed by Case Management Plan. All motions are governed by the Case Management Plan adopted pursuant to the Civil Justice Reform Act of 1990.

(b) Motions to be in Writing. All motions, unless made during a hearing or trial, must be in writing and must be made sufficiently in advance of the trial to avoid any delay in trial.

(c) Memorandum by Moving Party. The moving party must serve and file with its motion a memorandum of the points and authorities on which it relies in support of the motion.

(d) Memorandum in Opposition. Unless otherwise ordered by the Judicial Officer, each party opposing a motion must serve and file a memorandum in opposition within thirty (30) days after service of any dispositive motion and within fourteen (14) days after service of any non-dispositive motion. If a party opposing a motion was served with the motion under Fed. R. Civ. P. 5(b)(2)(B), (C), or (D), three days shall be added to the prescribed period as provided in Fed. R. Civ. P. 6(e).

(e) Reply Memorandum. Unless otherwise ordered by the Judicial Officer, the moving party may serve and file a reply memorandum in support of any dispositive motion within ten (10) days after service of the memorandum in opposition and in support of any non-dispositive motion within seven (7) days after service of the memorandum in opposition, excluding intermediate Saturdays, Sundays, and legal holidays. If the moving party was served with the memorandum in opposition under Fed. R. Civ. P. 5(b)(2)(B), (C), or (D), three days shall be added to the prescribed period as provided in Fed. R. Civ. P. 6(e).

(f) Length of Memoranda. Without prior approval of the Judicial Officer for good cause shown, memoranda relating to dispositive motions must not exceed ten (10) pages in length for expedited cases, twenty (20) pages for administrative, standard and unassigned cases, thirty (30) pages for complex cases, and forty (40) pages for mass tort cases. Every memorandum related to a dispositive motion must be accompanied by a certification specifying the track, if any, to which the case has been assigned and a statement certifying that the memorandum adheres to the page limitations set forth in this section. In the event that the page limitations have been modified by order of the Judicial Officer, a statement to that effect must be included in the certification along with a statement that the memorandum complies with those modifications. Failure to comply with these provisions may be sanctionable at the discretion of the Judicial Officer. Memoranda relating to all other motions must not exceed fifteen (15) pages in length. All memoranda exceeding fifteen (15) pages in length, excepting those in Social Security reviews, must have a table of contents, a table of authorities cited, a brief statement of the issue(s) to be decided, and a summary of the argument presented. Appendices of evidentiary, statutory or other materials are excluded from these page limitations and may be bound separately from memoranda.

(g) Hearings. The Judicial Officer may rule on unopposed motions without hearing at any time after the time for filing an opposition has expired. The Judicial Officer may also rule on any opposed motion without hearing at any time after the time for filing a reply memorandum has elapsed.

(h) Untimely Motions. Any motion (other than motions made during hearings or at trial) served and filed beyond the motion deadline established by the Court may be denied solely on the basis of the untimely filing.

(i) Sanctions for Filing Frivolous Motions or Oppositions. Filing a frivolous motion or opposing a motion on frivolous grounds may result in the imposition of appropriate sanctions including the assessment of costs and attorneys' fees against counsel and/or the party involved.

(j) Motions Control Program. Pursuant to a motion adopted by the Sixth Circuit Judicial Council at its November 1, 1993 meeting which authorized the chief judge of each district to monitor the motions docket within the district and to implement a motions control program, the Court adopted the Motions Control Program for the Northern District of Ohio set forth in General Order No. 94-01 (see Appendix H)

Rule 7.2 Dispositive Motions

(a) Motions that dispose of any claim or defense shall usually be heard and determined by the District Judge assigned to the case. When such Judge concludes that final adjudication of such motion will be expedited if it is referred to a Magistrate Judge for report and recommendation, such motion may be referred to the Magistrate Judge, whose report and recommendation shall be filed consistent with the provisions of Local Rule 7.3(b).

(b) In those cases in which a summary judgment motion is pending, the Judicial Officer may consider scheduling the case for oral argument.

Rule 7.3 Ruling on Motions

The Judicial Officer shall make every effort to rule on any nondispositive motion within thirty (30) days of the time the motion comes at issue, and to rule on any dispositive motion within sixty (60) days of the time the motion comes at issue or briefing is concluded on exceptions/objections to a recommended decision on such motion submitted by a Magistrate Judge.

Rule 8.1 General Rules of Pleading

In compliance with the policy of the Judicial Conference of the United States, and in order to promote the electronic access to case-related records, while at the same time protecting personal privacy and other legitimate interests, parties shall refrain from including, or shall redact, the following personal data identifiers from their pleadings, whether filed electronically or on paper, unless otherwise ordered by the Court.

a. **Social Security numbers**. If the Social Security number of an individual must be included in a document, only the last four digits of that number should be used.

b. **Names of minor children**. If the involvement of a minor child must be mentioned, only that child's initials should be used.

c. **Dates of birth**. If an individual's date of birth is necessary, only the year should be used.

d. **Financial account numbers**. If financial account numbers are relevant, only the last four digits should be recited in the document.

The responsibility for redacting these personal identifiers rests solely with counsel and the parties. The Clerk will not review each pleading for compliance with this rule.

Effective 9/23/02. *See* Historical Notes for full revision hirsory.

Rule 9.1 Social Security and Black Lung Cases

Complaints filed in civil cases pursuant to section 205(g) of the Social Security Act, 42 U.S.C. § 405(g), for benefits under Titles II, XVI, and XVIII of the Social Security Act, or under Part B, Title IV of the Federal Coal Mine Health and Safety Act of 1969, shall contain, in addition to what is required under Fed. R. Civ. P. 8(a), the following information:

(a) In cases involving claims for retirement, survivors, disability, health insurance, or black lung benefits, the social security number of the worker on whose wage record the application for benefits was filed (who may or may not be the plaintiff).

(b) In cases involving claims for supplemental social security income benefits, the social security number of the plaintiff.

The Clerk of Court shall maintain a supply of form complaints for use in such cases and shall provide to potential claimants and/or their attorneys such form complaints upon request.

Rule 10.1 General Format of Papers Presented for Filing

All pleadings, motions, and other documents presented for filing shall be on 8½ x 11 inch white paper of good quality, flat and unfolded and shall be plainly typewritten, printed, or prepared by a clearly legible duplication process and double-spaced except for quoted material. Each page shall be numbered consecutively.

Only the original shall be filed. No duplicate of any document shall be accepted by the Clerk of Court, except upon written order of the Judicial Officer assigned to the case.

In instances wherein documents are being filed in consolidated or related cases, an additional copy shall be filed for each case number stated in the case caption. In the interest of completeness of the case files, the original document shall be placed in the lead case file and copies of the document shall be placed in each consolidated or related case file.

All documents presented for filing or lodging shall be pre-punched with two (2) normal-size holes (approximately 1/4 inch diameter), centered 2 3/4 inches apart, 1/2 to 5/8 inch from the top edge of the document.

The top margin of the first page of each document filed shall be three (3) inches for use by the Clerk to permit space for the file-stamp without stamping over case information. The title of the Court shall be centered below this 3-inch space.

Signatures on all documents submitted to the Court shall include the typewritten name, address, telephone number, facsimile number, e-mail address and the attorney's Ohio Bar Registration Number, if applicable.

This Rule does not apply to:

(a) Documents filed by pro se litigants, and

(b) Documents filed in removed actions prior to removal from the state courts.

Rule 10.2 Designation of District Judge and/or Magistrate Judge

After the filing of the complaint, all documents filed with the Clerk shall have the name of the District Judge and/or Magistrate Judge to whom the case has been assigned typed or printed immediately under the Court's docket number.

Rule 16.1 Differentiated Case Management

(a) Purpose and Authority. The United States District Court for the Northern District of Ohio ("Northern District") adopts Local Rules 16.1 to 16.3 in compliance with the mandate of the United States Congress as expressed in the Civil Justice Reform Act of 1990 ("CJRA" or "Act"). These Rules are intended to implement the procedures necessary for the establishment of a differentiated case management ("DCM") system.

The Northern District has been designated as a DCM "Demonstration District." The DCM system adopted by the Court is intended to permit the Court to manage its civil docket in the most effective and efficient manner, to reduce costs and to avoid unnecessary delay, without compromising the independence or the authority of either the judicial system or the individual Judicial Officer. The underlying principle of the DCM system is to make access to a fair and efficient court system available and affordable to all citizens.

(b) Definitions.

(1) "Differentiated case management" ("DCM") is a system providing for management of cases based on case characteristics. This system is marked by the following features: the Court reviews and screens civil case filings and channels cases to processing "tracks" which provide an appropriate level of judicial, staff, and attorney attention; civil cases having similar characteristics are identified, grouped, and assigned to designated tracks; each track employs a case management plan tailored to the general requirements of similarly situated cases; and provision is made for the initial track assignment to be adjusted to meet the special needs of any particular case.

(2) "Case Management Conference" is the conference conducted by the Judicial Officer where track assignment, Alternative Dispute Resolution ("ADR"), and discovery are discussed and where discovery and motion deadlines, deadlines for amending pleadings and adding parties, and the date of the Status Conference are set. Such conference shall, as a general rule, be conducted no later than thirty (30) days after the date of the filing of the last permissible responsive pleading, or the date upon which such pleading should have been filed, but not later than ninety (90) days from the date counsel for the defendant(s) has entered notice of appearance, regardless of whether a responsive pleading has been filed by that date.

The Court may, upon motion for good cause shown or *sua sponte*, order the conference to be held before such general time frame. Unless otherwise ordered, no Case Management Conference shall be held in any action in which the sole plaintiff or defendant is incarcerated and is appearing pro se.

(3) "Status Conference" is the mandatory hearing which is held approximately midway between the date of the Case Management Conference and the discovery cut-off date.

(4) "Case Management Plan" ("CMP") is the plan adopted by the Judicial Officer at the Case Management Conference and shall include the determination of track assignment, whether the case is suitable for reference to an ADR program, the type and extent of discovery, the setting of a discovery cut-off date, directions regarding the filing of discovery materials, deadline for filing motions, deadlines for amending pleadings and adding parties, and the date of the Status Conference.

(5) "Dispositive Motions" shall mean motions to dismiss pursuant to Fed. R. Civ. P. 12(b), motions for judgment on the pleadings pursuant to Fed. R. Civ. P. 12(c), motions for summary judgment pursuant to Fed. R. Civ. P. 56, or any other motion which, if granted, would result in the

entry of judgment or dismissal, or would dispose of any claims or defenses, or would terminate the litigation.

(6) "Discovery cut-off" is that date by which all responses to written discovery shall be due according to the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure and by which all depositions shall be concluded. Counsel must initiate discovery requests and notice or subpoena depositions sufficiently in advance of the discovery cut-off date so as to comply with this rule, and discovery requests that seek responses or schedule depositions after the discovery cut-off are not enforceable except by order of the Court for good cause shown.

(c) Date of DCM Application. Local Rules 16.1 to 16.3 shall apply to all civil cases filed on or after January 1, 1992 and may be applied to civil cases filed before that date if the assigned Judge determines that inclusion in the DCM system is warranted and notifies the parties to that effect.

(d) Conflicts with Other Rules. In the event that Local Rules 16.1 to 16.3 conflict with other Local Rules adopted by the Northern District, Local Rules 16.1 to 16.3 shall prevail.

Rule 16.2 Tracks and Evaluation of Cases

(a) Differentiation of Cases.

(1) Evaluation and Assignment. The Court shall evaluate and screen each civil case in accordance with subsection (b) of this Local Rule, and then assign each case to one of the case management tracks described in subsection (a)(2).

(2) Case Management Tracks. There shall be five (5) case management tracks, as follows:

(A) Expedited - Cases on the Expedited Track should be completed within nine (9) months or less after filing.

(B) Standard - Cases on the Standard Track should be completed within fifteen (15) months or less after filing.

(C) Complex -- Cases on the Complex Track should have the discovery cut-off established in the CMP and should have a case completion goal of no more than twenty-four (24) months.

(D) Administrative - Cases on the Administrative Track, except actions under 28 U.S.C. § 2254 and government collection cases in which no answer is filed, shall be referred by Court personnel directly to a Magistrate Judge for a report and recommendation. See Local Rule 72.2(b). Administrative Track cases shall be controlled by scheduling orders issued by the Judicial Officer.

(E) Mass Torts -- Cases on the Mass Torts Track shall be treated in accordance with the special management plan adopted by the Court.

(b) Evaluation and Assignment of Cases. The Court shall consider and apply the following factors in assigning cases to a particular track:

(1) Expedited:
- (A) Legal Issues: Few and clear
- (B) Required Discovery: Limited
- (C) Number of Real Parties in Interest: Few
- (D) Number of Fact Witnesses: Up to five (5)
- (E) Expert Witnesses: None
- (F) Likely Trial Days: Less than five (5)
- (G) Suitability for ADR: High
- (H) Character and Nature of Damage Claims: Usually a fixed amount

(2) Standard:
- (A) Legal Issues: More than a few, some unsettled
- (B) Required Discovery: Routine
- (C) Number of Real Parties in Interest: Up to five (5)
- (D) Number of Fact Witnesses: Up to ten (10)
- (E) Expert Witnesses: Two (2) or three (3)
- (F) Likely Trial Days: five (5) to ten (10)

(G) Suitability for ADR: Moderate to high
(H) Character and Nature of Damage Claims: Routine

(3) Complex:
(A) Legal Issues: Numerous, complicated and possibly unique
(B) Required Discovery: Extensive
(C) Number of Real Parties in Interest: More than five (5)
(D) Number of Witnesses: More than ten (10)
(E) Expert Witnesses: More than three (3)
(F) Likely Trial Days: More than ten (10)
(G) Suitability for ADR: Moderate
(H) Character and Nature of Damage Claims: Usually requiring expert testimony

(4) Administrative: Cases that, based on the Court's prior experience, are likely to result in default or consent judgments or can be resolved on the pleadings or by motion.

(5) Mass Tort: Factors to be considered for this track shall be identified in accordance with the special management plan adopted by the Court.

Rule 16.3 Track Assignment and Case Management Conference

(a) Notice of Track Recommendation and Case Management Conference.

(1) The Court may issue a track recommendation to the parties in advance of the Case Management Conference, or may reserve such determination for the Case Management Conference. If the notice of Case Management Conference does not contain a track recommendation, counsel must confer to determine whether they can agree to a track recommendation, which shall be subject to the Judicial Officer's approval at the Case Management Conference. The track recommendation shall be made in accordance with the factors identified in Local Rule 16.2(b).

(2) In any action in which the defendant (or all defendants in any action with multiple defendants) is in default of answer, no track recommendation will be made and no Case Management Conference held so long as such default continues. In such a case the plaintiff shall go forward and seek default judgment within one hundred and twenty (120) days of perfection of service (or of sending of a request for a waiver of service under Fed. R. Civ. P. 4(d)), or show cause why the action should not be dismissed for want of prosecution. If such default occurs and the party/parties in default is/are thereafter granted leave to plead, issuance of a track recommendation and scheduling of the Case Management Conference shall proceed in accordance herewith, based upon the date set for the filing of the responsive pleading.

(b) Case Management Conference.

(1) The Judicial Officer shall conduct the Case Management Conference. Lead counsel of record must participate in the Conference and parties must attend unless, upon motion with good cause shown or upon its own motion, the Judicial Officer allows the parties to be available for telephonic communication. Counsel, upon good cause shown, may seek leave to participate by telephone.

(2) The agenda for the Conference shall include:

(A) Determination of track assignment;
(B) Determination of whether there is any impediment to putting the case in the Court's electronic filing system;
(C) Determination of whether the case is suitable for reference to an ADR program;
(D) Determination of whether the parties consent to the jurisdiction of a Magistrate Judge pursuant to 28 U.S.C. § 636(c);
(E) Disclosure of information that may be subject to discovery, including key documents and witness identification;
(F) Determination of the type and extent of discovery;
(G) Setting of a discovery cut-off date;
(H) Setting of a deadline for joining other parties and amending the pleadings;
(I) Setting of deadline for filing motions; and
(J) Setting the date of the Status Conference.

(3) Except in categories of proceedings exempted from initial disclosure under Fed. R. Civ. P. 26(a)(1)(E), the parties must confer before the Fed. R. Civ. P. 16(b) conference. In addition to discussing the items identified in Fed. R. Civ. P. 26(f), counsel for all parties are directed to engage in meaningful discussions regarding any track recommendation issued by the Court and each of the

other agenda items established by the Court. This discussion shall also be generally guided by the provisions of Fed. R. Civ. P. 26(f). The attorneys of record and all unrepresented parties that have appeared in the case are jointly responsible for arranging the conference. The parties must submit a report on their discussion at least seven days before the Fed. R. Civ. P. 16(b) conference. The Court shall provide forms to counsel for all parties for indicating the parties' positions regarding all such agenda items when it issues its track recommendation.

(4) At the conclusion of the Case Management Conference, the Judicial Officer shall prepare, file, and issue to the parties an order containing the Case Management Plan governing the litigation.

(c) Notification of Complex Litigation.

(1) Definitions.

(A) As used in this Rule, "Complex Litigation" has one or more of the following characteristics:

(i) it is related to one or more other cases;

(ii) it arises under the antitrust laws of the United States;

(iii) it involves more than five (5) real parties in interest;

(iv) it presents unusual or complex issues of fact;

(v) it involves problems which merit increased judicial supervision or special case management procedures.

(B) As used in this Rule, a "case" includes an action or a proceeding.

(C) As used in this Rule, a case is "related" to one or more other cases if:

(i) they involve the same parties and are based on the same or similar claims;

(ii) they involve the same property, transaction or event or the same series of transactions or events; or

(iii) they involve substantially the same facts.

(2) Notice Identifying Complex Litigation. An attorney who represents a party in Complex Litigation, as defined above, must, with the filing of the complaint, answer, motion, or other pleading, serve and file a statement which briefly describes the nature of the case, identifies by title and case number all other related case(s) filed in this and any other jurisdiction (federal or state) and identifies, where known, counsel for all other parties in the action who have not yet entered an appearance.

(3) Manual For Complex Litigation. Counsel for each of the parties receiving notice of a Case Management Conference must become familiar with the principles and suggestions contained in the most recent edition of the Manual for Complex Litigation.

(4) Case Management Conference. (See subsection (b)). In preparation for the Case Management Conference, at least seven (7) days prior to the date of the conference counsel for each party must file and serve a proposed agenda of the matters to be discussed at the conference. At the Case Management Conference, counsel for each party must be prepared to discuss preliminary views on the nature and dimensions of the litigation, the principal issues presented, the nature and extent of contemplated discovery, and the major procedural and substantive problems likely to be encountered in the management of the case. Coordination or consolidation with related litigation should be considered. Counsel should be prepared to suggest procedures and timetables for the efficient management of the case.

(5) Determination By Order Whether Case to be Treated as Complex Litigation. At the conclusion of the Case Management Conference, the Court shall prepare, file, and issue an order containing the Case Management Plan which shall set forth whether the case thereafter shall be treated as Complex Litigation pursuant to orders entered by the Court consistent with the principles and suggestions contained in MCL 2d. An order under this subdivision may be conditional and may be altered and amended as the litigation progresses.

(6) Subsequent Proceedings.

(A) Once the Court has determined by order that an action shall be treated as Complex Litigation, thereafter the Court shall take such actions and enter such orders as the Court deems appropriate for the just, expeditious and inexpensive resolution of the litigation. Measures should be taken to facilitate communication and coordination among counsel and with the Court.

(B) Throughout the pendency of a case which has been determined to be treated as Complex Litigation, counsel for the parties are encouraged to submit suggestions and plans designed to clarify, narrow and resolve the issues and to move the case as efficiently and expeditiously as possible to a fair resolution.

(d) Status Conference. The parties, each of whom will have settlement authority, and lead counsel of record must participate in the Status Conference. The parties must participate in person unless, upon motion with good cause shown or upon its own motion, the Judicial Officer allows the parties to be available for telephonic communication. Counsel, upon good cause shown, may seek leave to participate by telephone. When the United States of America or any officer or agency thereof is a party, the federal attorney responsible for the case shall be deemed the authorized representative for the purpose of the Status Conference. At the Status Conference the Judicial Officer will:

(1) review and address:

(A) settlement and ADR possibilities;

(B) any request for revision of track assignment and/or of the discovery cut-off or motion deadlines; and

(C) any special problems which may exist in the case;

(2) assign a Final Pretrial Conference date, if appropriate; and

(3) set a firm trial date.

If, for any reason, the assigned Judicial Officer is unable to hear the case within one week of its assigned trial date, the case shall be referred to the Chief Judge for reassignment to any available District Judge or, upon consent of the parties, Magistrate Judge for prompt trial.

(e) Final Pretrial Conference. A Final Pretrial Conference, if any, may be scheduled by the Judicial Officer at the Status Conference. The parties and lead counsel of record must be present at the conference. When the United States of America or any officer or agency thereof is a party, the federal attorney responsible for the case shall be deemed the authorized representative for the purpose of the Final Pretrial Conference. The Final Pretrial Conference shall be scheduled as close to the time of trial as reasonable under the circumstances. The Judicial Officer may, in the Judicial Officer's discretion, order the submission of pretrial memoranda.

(f) Video and Telephone Conferences. The use of telephone conference calls and, where appropriate, video conferencing for pretrial and status conferences is encouraged. The Court, upon motion by counsel or its own instance, may order pretrial and status conferences to be conducted by telephone conference calls. In addition, upon motion by any party and upon such terms as the Court may direct, the Court may enter an order in appropriate cases providing for the conduct of pretrial and status conferences by video conference equipment.

Rule 16.4 Alternative Dispute Resolution

(a) Purpose. The Court adopts Local Rules 16.4 to 16.10 to make available to the Court and the parties a broad program of court-annexed dispute resolution processes designed to provide quicker, less expensive, and generally more satisfying alternatives to continuing litigation.

It is not contemplated that all of these processes--early neutral evaluation, mediation, arbitration, summary jury trial, and summary bench trial--will be suitable for every case. Rather, the Judges of the Court believe that the careful selection of processes to fit the cases will result in the efficient preparation and resolution of those cases, to the benefit of the parties, their counsel, and the Court.

(b) Definitions.

(1) "Arbitration" is an adjudicative process by which a neutral person or persons (the arbitrator(s)) decide the rights and obligations of parties. The arbitration process described in Local Rule 16.7 is court-annexed, in that it is arranged and administered by the Court. It is also consensual, in that the parties consent to participate, and non-binding.

(2) The "assigned Judge" is the Judge to whom the case is assigned. If the Judge has referred the matter to a Magistrate Judge, the Magistrate Judge is the assigned Judge under Local Rules 16.4 to 16.10 with respect to actions or decisions which are to be made by the assigned Judge.

(3) "Early Neutral Evaluation" ("E.N.E.") is a pre-trial process involving a neutral evaluator who meets with the parties early in the course of the litigation to help them focus on the issues, organize discovery, work expeditiously to prepare the case for trial, and, if possible, settle all or part of the case. The neutral evaluator provides the parties with an evaluation of the legal and factual issues, to the extent possible, at that early stage of the case.

(4) "Mediation" is a non-binding settlement process involving a neutral mediator who helps the parties to overcome obstacles to effective negotiation. The mediation process described in Local Rule 16.6 is court-annexed.

(5) "Summary Jury Trial" is a court-annexed, non-binding process in which the parties briefly present their case to a jury with a Judicial Officer presiding and then use the decision of the jury and information about the jurors' reaction to the legal and factual arguments as an aid to settlement negotiations.

(6) "Summary Bench Trial" is a court-annexed pretrial procedure intended to facilitate settlement consisting of a summarized presentation of a case to a Judicial Officer whose decision and subsequent factual and legal analysis serves as an aid to settlement negotiations.

(c) The ADR Administrator. The "ADR Administrator" is the person appointed by the Court with full authority and responsibility to direct the programs described in this Section. The ADR Administrator shall be a person with training and experience in the administration of ADR Programs. The ADR Administrator shall:

(1) Administer the selection, training, and use of the Federal Court Panel;

(2) Collect and maintain biographical data with respect to members of the Federal Court Panel to permit assignments commensurate with the experience, training, and expertise of the panelists and make the list of panelists and the biographical data available to parties and counsel;

(3) Prepare applications for funding of the ADR Program by the United States government and other parties;

(4) Prepare reports required by the United States government or other parties with respect to the use of funds in the operation and evaluation of the program;

(5) Develop and maintain such forms, records, docket control, and data as may be necessary to administer and evaluate the program;

(6) Periodically evaluate, or arrange for outside evaluation of, the ADR Program and report on that evaluation to the Court, making recommendations for changes in these Rules, if needed; and

(7) Develop, and make available upon request, lists of private or extra-judicial ADR providers.

Decisions of the ADR Administrator, acting within the authority conferred in these Rules, shall be orders of the Court for purposes of enforcement and sanctions.

(d) Federal Court Panel. There is hereby authorized the establishment of a Federal Court Panel consisting of persons who, by experience, training, and character, are qualified to act as evaluators, mediators, arbitrators, or other neutrals in one or more of the processes provided for in these Rules.

(1) Appointment to the Panel. The Federal Court Panel shall consist of persons nominated by the Court's Advisory Group and confirmed by the Judges of the Court.

(2) Qualifications and Training.

(A) Panelists shall be lawyers who have been admitted to the practice of law for at least five (5) years and are currently either members of the bar of the United States District Court for the Northern District of Ohio or members of the faculty of an accredited Ohio law school. The Court may waive these requirements to appoint other qualified persons with special expertise in particular substantive fields or experience in dispute resolution processes.

(B) All persons selected as panelists shall:

(i) Undergo such dispute resolution training as the Court may prescribe;

(ii) Take the oath set forth in 28 U.S.C. § 453; and

(iii) Agree to follow the provisions of these Rules.

Each person shall be appointed as a Federal Court Panelist for a period of three (3) years. Appointment may be renewed upon a demonstration of continued qualification.

(3) Compensation of Panelists.

(A) Mediators and evaluators shall receive no compensation for the first four and one half (4 1/2) hours of services which is to begin when the Mediator or Evaluator meets with the parties for the initial mediation conference or initial evaluation session. Preparation time by the Mediator or Evaluator for the respective ADR proceeding shall not be included in the first four and one half (4 ½) hours of service.

Once the initial four and one half (4 ½) hours of service have been provided by the Mediator or Evaluator, the parties shall be equally responsible for the Panelist's compensation at the rate of $150 per hour. A compensation schedule for arbitrators shall be published by the Court.

(B) No panelist may be assigned in one calendar year to more than one case which falls within the Complex Case Track (See Local Rule 16.2 and 16.3(c)), nor to a total of more than five (5) cases, without the consent of the panelist.

(e) Referral to ADR. Parties are encouraged to use the provisions of these Rules regarding ADR, and the Judicial Officer shall direct the parties to an appropriate ADR program when, in the judgment of the Judicial Officer, such referral is warranted. In the event it is a case referred to a Magistrate Judge for case management only, any reference to ADR may be made only with the approval of the District Judge to whom the case was assigned. ADR hearing dates shall not be modified without leave of Court.

Rule 16.5 Early Neutral Evaluation (E.N.E.)

(a) Eligible Cases. Any civil case may be referred to E.N.E.

(b) Selection of Cases. A case may be selected for E.N.E.:

(1) By the Court at the Case Management Conference (See Local Rule 16.1(b)(2)); or

(2) At any time:

(A) By the Court on its own motion;

(B) By the Court, on the motion of one of the parties; or

(C) By stipulation of all parties.

(c) Administrative Procedure.

(1) Upon notice that a case has been referred to E.N.E., the ADR Administrator will promptly provide the parties with a Notice of Referral, listing of available neutrals selected from the Federal Court Panel who are qualified to deal with the subject matter of the lawsuit. The parties shall confer with each other within ten (10) days after receiving the written Notice of Referral and provide the ADR Administrator with an agreed list of three proposed evaluators, ranked in order of preference. In the event of multiple parties not united in interest, the parties shall add the name of one proposed evaluator for each such additional party.

If the parties fail to provide the ADR Administrator with an agreed list of three proposed evaluators, or additional proposed evaluator(s) when there are multiple parties not united in interest, the ADR Administrator shall select from the list of available neutrals provided to the parties an evaluator who is qualified to deal with the subject matter of the lawsuit. The ADR Administrator shall make a preliminary determination that the proposed evaluator has no conflicts of interest and that the proposed evaluator can serve.

Nothing in this Rule shall limit the right of the parties, with consent of the Court, to select a person of their own choosing to act as an evaluator hereunder.

(2) The ADR Administrator shall contact the proposed evaluator(s), in the order of preference provided by the parties, concerning potential conflicts of interest and scheduling. Once a determination has been made that a proposed evaluator can serve, the ADR Administrator shall provide written Notice of Designation (which shall include the name, address and telephone number of the Evaluator) to counsel for all parties (or to parties not yet represented by counsel) and to the Evaluator. If, after Notice of Designation is given or sent, a new party is joined in the action, the ADR Administrator shall promptly send that new party a copy of the Notice of Designation.

(3) Promptly after receiving the Notice of Designation, the Evaluator shall schedule the evaluation session which, unless otherwise ordered by the Court, shall be not more than thirty (30) days from the date of the written Notice of Designation. The Evaluator shall send written notice to all parties and to the ADR Administrator advising them as to the date, time and location of the evaluation session.

(4) A request the parties for postponement of a scheduled evaluation session must be presented in writing to the ADR Administrator, and not to the Evaluator.

(d) Neutrality of Evaluator. If at any time the Evaluator becomes aware of or a party raises an issue with respect to the Evaluator's neutrality because of some interest in the case or because of a relationship or affiliation with one of the parties, the Evaluator shall disclose the facts with respect to the issue to all of the parties. If a party requests that the Evaluator withdraw because of the facts so disclosed, the Evaluator may withdraw and request that the ADR Administrator appoint another evaluator. If the Evaluator determines that withdrawal is not warranted, the Evaluator may elect to continue. The objecting party may then request the ADR Administrator to remove the Evaluator. The ADR Administrator may remove the Evaluator and choose another from the Federal Court Panel. If the ADR Administrator decides that the objection is unwarranted, the evaluation session shall proceed as scheduled, or, if delay was necessary, as soon after the scheduled date as possible.

(e) Written Submissions to the Evaluator.

(1) No later than five (5) days before the evaluation session, each party shall submit to the Evaluator and serve on all other parties a written evaluation statement. The statement shall not exceed ten (10) pages and shall conform to this Rule. The statement shall:

(A) Identify the person, in addition to counsel, who will attend the session as a representative of the party with decision making authority;

(B) Identify any legal or factual issues whose early resolution might reduce the scope of the dispute or contribute to settlement;

(C) Describe discovery which is contemplated; and,

(D) Include as exhibits copies of all pleadings filed by the party submitting the written statement.

The statement may include any other information the party believes useful in preparing the Evaluator and other parties for a productive session. The statement may identify individuals connected to another person (including a representative of an insurer) whose presence would be helpful or necessary to make the session productive. The Evaluator shall determine whether any person so identified should be requested to attend and may make such request.

(2) Written evaluation statements shall not be filed and shall not be shown to the Court.

(3) In addition to submitting the written evaluation statement, the parties shall prepare to respond fully and candidly in a private caucus to questions by the Evaluator concerning:

(A) The estimated costs to that party of litigating the case through trial, including legal fees;

(B) Witnesses (both lay witnesses and experts);

(C) Damages, including the method of computation and the proof to be offered; and

(D) Plans for discovery.

(f) Attendance at the Evaluation Conference.

(1) All parties shall be present, except that when a party is other than an individual or when a party's interests are being represented by an insurance company, an authorized representative of such party or insurance company, with full authority to act and to settle, shall attend. Willful failure of a party to attend the evaluation conference shall be reported by the Evaluator to the ADR Administrator for transmittal to the assigned Judge, who may impose appropriate sanctions.

(2) Each party shall be represented at the session by the attorney expected to be primarily responsible for handling the trial of the case.

(g) Procedure at Evaluation Conferences.

(1) Each E.N.E. conference shall be informal. The Evaluator shall conduct the process in order to help the parties to focus the issues and to work efficiently and expeditiously to make the case ready for trial or settlement.

(2) At the initial conference, and at additional conferences as the Evaluator deems appropriate, the Evaluator shall:

(A) Permit each party to make a brief oral presentation of its position, without interruption, through counsel or otherwise;

(B) Help the parties to identify areas of agreement and, if feasible, enter stipulations;

(C) Determine whether the parties wish to negotiate, with or without the Evaluator's assistance, before evaluation of the case;

(D) Help the parties identify issues and assess the relative strengths and weaknesses of the parties' positions;

(E) Help the parties to agree on a plan for exchanging information and conducting discovery which will enable them to prepare expeditiously for the resolution of the case by trial, settlement, or dispositive motion;

(F) Help the parties to assess litigation costs realistically;

(G) Determine whether one or more additional conferences would assist in the settlement or case development process and, if so, schedule the conference and direct the parties to prepare and submit any additional written materials needed for the conference;

(H) At the final conference (which may be the initial conference), give an evaluation of the strengths and weaknesses of each party's case and of the probable outcome if the case is tried, including, if feasible, the dollar value of each claim and counterclaim;

(I) Advise the parties, if appropriate, about the availability of ADR processes that might assist in resolving the dispute; and

(J) Report to the ADR Administrator in writing within ten (10) days of the close of the E.N.E. conference: the fact that the E.N.E. process was completed, any agreements reached by the parties, and the Evaluator's recommendation, if any, as to future ADR processes that might assist in resolving the dispute.

(3) The Evaluator may, subject to the requirements stated in this Rule:

(A) Determine how to structure the evaluation conference;

(B) Hold separate, private caucuses with any party or counsel but may not, without the consent of that party or counsel, disclose the contents of that discussion to any other party or counsel; and

(C) Act as a mediator or otherwise assist in settlement negotiations either before or after presenting the evaluation called for in subsection (g)(2)(H) of this Rule.

(h) Confidentiality. The entire E.N.E. process is confidential. The parties and the Evaluator shall not disclose information regarding the process, including settlement terms, to the Court or to third persons unless all parties otherwise agree. Parties, counsel, and evaluators may, however, respond to confidential inquiries or surveys by persons authorized by the Court to evaluate the E.N.E. program. Information provided in such inquiries or surveys shall remain confidential and shall not be identified with particular cases.

The E.N.E. process shall be treated as a compromise negotiation for purposes of the Federal Rules of Evidence and state rules of evidence. The Evaluator is disqualified as a witness, consultant, attorney, or expert in any pending or future action relating to the dispute, including actions between persons not parties to the E.N.E. process.

Rule 16.6 Mediation

(a) Eligible Cases. Any civil case may be referred to mediation.

(b) Selection of Cases.

(1) When Selected. A case may be selected for mediation:

(A) When the status of discovery is such that the parties are generally aware of the strengths and weaknesses of the case; or

(B) At any earlier time by agreement of the parties and with the approval of the Court.

(2) How Selected. A case may be selected for mediation:

(A) By the Court on its own motion;

(B) By the Court, on motion of one of the parties; or

(C) By stipulation of all parties.

(3) Objection to Mediation.

(A) For good cause, a party may object to the referral to mediation by the Court on its own motion by filing a written request for reconsideration within ten (10) days of the date of the Court's order.

(B) Mediation processes shall be stayed pending decision on the request for reconsideration, unless otherwise ordered by the Court.

(4) Arbitration. If all parties advise the Court that they would prefer court-annexed arbitration to mediation, the Court may order the case to arbitration under Local Rule 16.7.

(5) Private ADR. If all parties advise the Court that they would prefer to use a private ADR process (including private arbitration or mini-trial), the Court may permit them to do so at the expense of the parties, subject to:

(A) The submission to the Court of an agreement, executed by the parties, providing for the conduct of the ADR process;

(B) The filing with the Court, within ten (10) days of the completion of the ADR process, of a written report signed by the neutral or by the parties if no neutral was used.

(c) Administrative Procedure.

(1) Upon notice that a case has been referred to Mediation, the ADR Administrator will promptly provide the parties with a Notice of Referral, listing of available neutrals selected from the Federal Court Panel who are qualified to deal with the subject matter of the lawsuit. The parties shall

confer with each other within ten (10) days after receiving the written Notice of Referral and provide the ADR Administrator with an agreed list of three proposed mediators, ranked in order of preference. In the event of multiple parties not united in interest, the parties shall add the name of one proposed mediator for each such additional party.

If the parties fail to provide the ADR Administrator with an agreed list of three proposed mediators, or additional proposed mediator(s) when there are multiple parties not united in interest, the ADR Administrator shall select from the list of available neutrals provided to the parties a mediator who is qualified to deal with the subject matter of the lawsuit. The ADR Administrator shall make a preliminary determination that the proposed mediator has no conflicts of interest and that the proposed mediator can serve.

Nothing in this Rule shall limit the right of the parties, with consent of the Court, to select a person of their own choosing to act as a mediator hereunder.

(2) The ADR Administrator shall contact the proposed mediator(s), in the order of preference provided by the parties, concerning potential conflicts of interest and scheduling. Once a determination has been made that a proposed mediator can serve, the ADR Administrator shall provide written Notice of Designation (which shall include the name, address and telephone number of the Mediator) to counsel for all parties (or to parties not yet represented by counsel) and to the Mediator. If, after Notice of Designation is given or sent, a new party is joined in the action, the ADR Administrator shall promptly send that new party a copy of the Notice of Designation.

(3) Promptly after receiving the Notice of Designation, the Mediator shall schedule the mediation conference which, unless otherwise ordered by the Court, shall not be more than thirty (30) days from the date of written Notice of Designation. The Mediator shall send written notice to all parties and to the ADR Administrator advising them as to the date, time and location of the mediation conference.

(4) A request by the parties for postponement of a scheduled mediation conference must be presented in writing to the ADR Administrator, and not to the Mediator.

(d) Neutrality of Mediator. If at any time the Mediator becomes aware of or a party raises an issue with respect to the Mediator's neutrality because of some interest in the case or because of a relationship or affiliation with one of the parties, the Mediator shall disclose the facts with respect to the issue to all of the parties. If a party requests that the Mediator withdraw because of the facts so disclosed, the Mediator may withdraw and request that the ADR Administrator appoint another mediator. If the Mediator determines that withdrawal is not warranted, the Mediator may elect to continue. The objecting party may then request the ADR Administrator to remove the Mediator. The ADR Administrator may remove the Mediator and choose another from the Federal Court Panel. If the ADR Administrator decides that the objection is unwarranted, the mediation conference shall proceed as scheduled or, if delay was necessary, as soon after the scheduled date as possible.

(e) Written Submissions to Mediator.

(1) At least five (5) days before the mediation conference, the parties shall submit to the Mediator:

(A) Copies of relevant pleadings and motions;

(B) A short memorandum stating the legal and factual positions of each party respecting the issues in dispute; and

(C) Such other material as each party believes would be beneficial to the Mediator.

(2) Upon reviewing such material, the Mediator may, at his or her own discretion or on the motion of a party, schedule a preliminary meeting with counsel.

(3) Written mediation memoranda shall not be filed and shall not be shown to the Court.

(f) Attendance at Mediation Conference. The attorney who is primarily responsible for each party's case shall personally attend the mediation conference and shall be prepared and authorized to discuss all relevant issues, including settlement. The parties shall also be present, except that when a party is other than an individual or when a party's interests are being represented by an insurance company, an authorized representative of such party or insurance company, with full authority to settle, shall attend. Willful failure of a party to attend the mediation conference shall be reported by the Mediator to the ADR Administrator for transmittal to the assigned Judge, who may impose appropriate sanctions.

(g) Procedure at Mediation Conference.

(1) The mediation conference, and such additional conferences as the Mediator deems appropriate, shall be informal. The Mediator shall conduct the process in order to assist the parties in arriving at a settlement of all or some of the issues involved in the case.

(2) The Mediator may hold separate, private caucuses with any party or counsel but may not, without the consent of that party or counsel, disclose the contents of that discussion to any other party or counsel.

(3) If the parties have failed, after reasonable efforts, to develop settlement terms, or if the parties request, the Mediator may submit to the parties a final settlement proposal which the Mediator believes to be fair. The parties will carefully consider such proposal and, at the request of the Mediator, will discuss the proposal with him or her. The Mediator may comment on questions of law at any appropriate time.

(4) The Mediator may conclude the process when:

(A) A settlement is reached; or

(B) The Mediator concludes, and informs the parties, that further efforts would not be useful.

(5) The Mediator shall report the results of the mediation to the ADR Administrator within ten (10) days of the close of the mediation conference.

(A) If a settlement agreement is reached, the Mediator, or one of the parties at the Mediator's request, shall prepare a written entry reflecting the settlement agreement, which entry shall be signed by the parties and filed with the ADR Administrator for approval by the Court.

(B) If a settlement agreement is not reached, the Mediator shall report in writing to the ADR Administrator that mediation was held, any agreements reached by the parties, and the Mediator's recommendation, if any, as to future processing of the case.

(h) Confidentiality. The entire mediation process is confidential. The parties and the Mediator may not disclose information regarding the process, including settlement terms, to the Court or to third persons unless all parties otherwise agree. Parties, counsel, and mediators may, however, respond to confidential inquiries or surveys by persons authorized by the Court to evaluate the mediation program. Information provided in such inquiries or surveys shall remain confidential and shall not be identified with particular cases.

The mediation process shall be treated as a compromise negotiation for purposes of the Federal Rules of Evidence and state rules of evidence. The Mediator is disqualified as a witness, consultant, attorney, or expert in any pending or future action relating to the dispute, including actions between persons not parties to the mediation process.

Rule 16.7 Arbitration

(a) Eligible Cases. Any civil case may be referred to arbitration as authorized by 28 U.S.C. § 651, et seq.

(b) Selection of Cases.

(1) When Selected. A case may be selected for arbitration:

(A) By the Court at the Case Management Conference (See Local Rule 16.1(b)(2)); or

(B) At any time thereafter:

(i) By the Court on its own motion;

(ii) By the Court on motion of one of the parties; or

(iii) By stipulation of all parties.

(2) Written Notice to Parties. The ADR Administrator shall give or send prompt written notice of selection to all parties.

(3) Relief from Selection.

(A) At any time prior to the expiration of the twenty (20) days following the date shown on the written notice of selection, any party may decline to consent to arbitration under this Rule by filing a statement to that effect with the ADR Administrator. No person affiliated with the Court may attempt to coerce a party or attorney to consent to arbitration. If a party or attorney declines to consent, no Judge to whom the action is or may be assigned may be advised of the identity of that party or attorney. No party or attorney may be prejudiced for declining to participate in arbitration.

(B) The assigned Judge may, acting sua sponte or on motion by any party, exempt any case from arbitration if the objectives of arbitration would not be realized:

(i) Because the case involves complex or novel legal issues;

(ii) Because legal issues predominate over factual issues; or

(iii) For other good cause.

(C) In lieu of arbitration under this Rule, the parties to a civil action may elect private consensual arbitration under the Federal Arbitration Act (9 U.S.C. § 1, et seq.) and agree that the case be referred to binding arbitration. The order of referral shall specify the agreement of the parties with respect to the conduct of the arbitration and payment of the Arbitrator(s).

(c) Administrative Procedure.

(1) Selection of Arbitrators. When a case has been referred for arbitration, the ADR Administrator shall forthwith furnish to each party the names of five proposed arbitrators drawn at random from available neutrals on the Federal Court Panel. If there are multiple parties not united in interest on either side of the case, the ADR Administrator shall add the name of one proposed arbitrator for each additional party. The parties shall then confer for the purpose of selecting three arbitrators or, if the parties agree in writing, a single arbitrator, in the following manner:

(A) Each party shall be entitled to strike one name from the list, beginning with the first-named plaintiff to strike the first name, the first-named defendant(s) the next, and alternating between plaintiffs and defendants in the order named. If the parties have agreed to select a single arbitrator, the first-named plaintiff and the first-named defendant shall each strike an additional name until a single name remains.

(B) The parties shall submit to the ADR Administrator, within ten (10) days of receipt by them of the original list, the names of the three arbitrators or the name of the single arbitrator selected from the list by means of the process described in sub-section (A) above. In the event the parties fail to notify the ADR Administrator of the selection of arbitrator(s) within the time provided, the Clerk shall make the selection of arbitrator(s) at random from the original list of five names.

(C) The ADR Administrator shall promptly notify the person or persons of their selection. If any person so selected is unable or unwilling to serve, the process of selection under this Rule shall begin again to select another arbitrator for that position.

(2) Notification of Hearing. When the selected arbitrator(s) have agreed to serve, the ADR Administrator shall confer with them concerning potential conflicts of interest and shall thereafter promptly send written Notice of Designation to counsel for the parties and the Arbitrator(s):

(A) Promptly after receiving the Notice of Designation, the Arbitrator(s) shall schedule the arbitration hearing, which shall not be more than thirty (30) days from the date of the written Notice of Designation and not more than one hundred eighty (180) days from the date of the filing of the answer or the date of the filing of a reply to a counterclaim, and shall provide written notice to counsel for the parties and the ADR Administrator advising them as to the date, time and location of the arbitration hearing.

(3) Unless all parties consent, or unless the assigned Judge so orders for good cause, no arbitration hearing may commence until thirty (30) days after disposition by the assigned Judge of any motion to dismiss the complaint, motion for judgment on the pleadings, motion to join necessary parties, or motion for summary judgment.

(4) The Arbitrator(s) may, for good cause, grant one continuance for not more than thirty (30) days from the arbitration hearing date set in the written notice. No subsequent continuance may be granted except by the assigned Judge, for good cause.

(d) Neutrality of Arbitrator(s).

(1) No person shall serve as an arbitrator in an action in which any of the circumstances specified in 28 U.S.C. § 455 exist.

(2) If at any time an arbitrator becomes aware of or a party raises an issue with respect to the Arbitrator's neutrality because of some interest in the case or because of a relationship or affiliation with one of the parties or attorneys, the Arbitrator shall disclose the facts with respect to the issue to all of the parties. If a party requests that the Arbitrator withdraw because of the facts so disclosed, the Arbitrator may withdraw and request that the ADR Administrator appoint another arbitrator. If the Arbitrator determines that withdrawal is not warranted, the Arbitrator may elect to continue. The objecting party may then request the ADR Administrator to remove the Arbitrator. The ADR Administrator may remove the Arbitrator and choose another from the Federal Court Panel. If the ADR Administrator decides that the objection is unwarranted, the arbitration hearing shall proceed as scheduled or, if delay was necessary, as soon after the scheduled date as possible.

(e) Submissions to Arbitrator(s).

(1) At least five (5) days before the arbitration hearing, the parties shall submit to each arbitrator:

(A) A set of relevant pleadings; and

(B) A short memorandum by each party stating the legal and factual positions of the party, together with copies of the documentary exhibits the party intends to offer at the hearing.

(2) At least five (5) days before the arbitration hearing, each party shall deliver to the other party a copy of the memorandum and copies of the documentary exhibits provided to the Arbitrator(s), and each party shall make available any non-documentary exhibits for examination by the other party. If a party fails to deliver a copy of a documentary exhibit or to make available for examination a non-documentary exhibit as required, the Arbitrator(s) may refuse to receive the exhibit in evidence.

(f) Attendance at Arbitration Hearing.

(1) Each individual who is a party shall attend the hearing in person. When a party is other than an individual or when a party's interests are being represented by an insurance company, an authorized representative of the party or insurance company, with full authority to settle, shall attend.

(2) Absence of a party shall not be a ground for continuance. An award against an absent party shall be made only upon presentation of proof satisfactory to the Arbitrator(s).

(g) Procedure at Arbitration Hearing.

(1) Conduct of Hearing. The Arbitrator(s) may administer oaths and affirmations and all testimony shall be given under oath or affirmation. Each party shall have the right to cross-examine witnesses except as herein provided. In receiving evidence, the Arbitrator(s) shall be guided by the Federal Rules of Evidence, but shall not thereby be precluded from receiving evidence considered by

the Arbitrator(s) to be relevant and trustworthy and which is not privileged. Attendance of witnesses and production of documents may be compelled in accordance with Fed. R. Civ. P. 45.

(2) Transcript or Recording. A party may cause a transcript or recording to be made of the proceedings at the party's expense. Except as provided in subsection (i)(2) of this Rule, no transcript of the proceedings shall be admissible in evidence at any subsequent trial de novo.

(3) Place of Hearing. Arbitration hearings may be held at any location within the Northern District of Ohio selected by the Arbitrator(s). In making the selection, the Arbitrator(s) shall consider the convenience of the panel, the parties, and the witnesses.

(4) Time of Hearing. Unless the parties agree otherwise, hearings shall be held during normal business hours.

(5) Authority of Arbitrator(s). The Arbitrator(s) may make reasonable rules and issue orders necessary for the fair and efficient conduct of the hearing. Any two members of a panel shall constitute a quorum. The concurrence of a majority of the entire panel shall be required for any action or decision of the panel, unless the parties stipulate otherwise.

(6) Ex Parte Communication. There shall be no ex parte communication between an arbitrator and any counsel or party on any matter touching the action except for purposes of scheduling or continuing the hearing.

(h) Award and Judgment.

(1) Filing of Award. The Arbitrator(s) shall file the award with the ADR Administrator promptly following the close of the hearing and in any event not more than ten (10) days following the close of the hearing. As soon as the award is filed, the ADR Administrator shall serve copies on the parties.

(2) Form of Award. The award shall state clearly and concisely the name or names of the prevailing party or parties and the party or parties against whom it is rendered, and the sum of money awarded, if any. The award shall specify which party is to pay the costs as provided in 28 U.S.C. § 1920 and whether interest is awarded. If interest is awarded, the award shall separately state the amount.

(3) Entry of Judgment on Award. Unless a party has filed a demand for trial de novo within the time stated in subsection (i)(1) of this Rule, the ADR Administrator shall enter judgment on the arbitration award in accordance with Fed. R. Civ. P. 58. A judgment so entered shall be subject to the same provisions of law and shall have the same force and effect as a judgment of the Court in a civil action, except that the judgment shall not be subject to review in any other court by appeal or otherwise.

(4) Sealing of Arbitration Awards. The content of any arbitration award made under this Rule shall not be made known to any Judge unless:

(A) The assigned Judge is asked to decide whether to assess costs under subsection (j) of this Rule;

(B) The Court has entered final judgment or the action has been otherwise terminated; or

(C) The Judge needs the information for the purpose of preparing the report required by § 903(b) of the Judicial Improvements and Access to Justice Act.

(i) Trial de Novo.

(1) Right to Trial de Novo. Any party may demand a trial de novo in the district court by filing with the ADR Administrator a written demand containing a short and plain statement of the reasons for the demand. The party shall serve a copy upon all counsel of record and any unrepresented party. Such a demand must be filed and served within thirty (30) days after the date of filing of the arbitration award, except that the United States, its officers and agencies, shall have sixty (60) days to file and serve a written demand for a trial de novo. Upon the filing of a demand for a trial de novo the action shall be treated for all purposes as if it had not been referred to arbitration, except that no additional pretrial discovery shall be permitted without leave of court, for good cause. Any right of trial by jury that a party would otherwise have shall be preserved inviolate. Withdrawal of a demand for a trial de novo shall reinstate the Arbitrator's award.

(2) Limitation on Admission of Evidence. The assigned Judge shall not admit at the trial de novo any evidence that there has been an arbitration proceeding, the nature or amount of any award, or any other matter concerning the conduct of the arbitration proceeding, unless:

(A) The evidence would otherwise be admissible under the Federal Rules of Evidence; or

(B) The parties have otherwise stipulated.

(j) Assessment of Costs.

(1) The party requesting a trial de novo shall deposit with the ADR Administrator a sum equal to the Arbitrator(s)' fees as advance payment for such costs, except that this requirement does not apply to parties proceeding in forma pauperis or to the United States, its officers or agencies.

(2) Any sum deposited under subsection (1) above shall be returned to the party demanding trial de novo if:

(A) The party obtains a final judgment more favorable than the arbitration award; or

(B) The assigned Judge determines that the demand for trial de novo was made for good cause.

(3) Any sum deposited as provided in subsection (1) above and not returned to the party as provided in subsection (2) above shall be taxed as costs of the arbitration and paid to the Clerk.

(4) In any trial de novo, the assigned Judge may assess costs of that trial, as provided in 28 U.S.C. § 1920, against the party who demanded trial de novo if:

(A) That party fails to obtain a judgment, exclusive of interest and costs, which is substantially more favorable to that party than the arbitration award; and

(B) The assigned Judge determines that the party's conduct in seeking a trial de novo was in bad faith.

For the purpose of this subsection (4), a verdict may be considered substantially more favorable if it is more than 10 percent (10%) better for the party than the arbitration award. This subsection (4) does not apply to any party in cases involving the United States or one of its agencies as a party.

(5) Except as provided in subsection (j) of this Rule, no penalty shall be assessed against any party for demanding a trial de novo.

Rule 16.8 Summary Jury Trial

(a) Eligible Cases. Any civil case triable to a jury may be assigned for summary jury trial.

(b) Selection of Cases. A case may be selected for summary jury trial:

(1) By the Court at the Case Management Conference. (See Local Rule 16.1(b)(2)); or

(2) At any time:

(A) By the Court on its own motion;

(B) By the Court, on the motion of one of the parties; or

(C) By stipulation of all parties.

(c) Procedural Considerations. Summary jury trial is a flexible ADR process. The procedures to be followed should be determined in advance by the assigned Judge in light of the circumstances of the case. The following matters should be considered by the assigned Judge and counsel in structuring a summary jury trial:

(1) Scheduling. Ordinarily a case should be set for summary jury trial when discovery is substantially completed and conventional pretrial negotiations have failed to achieve settlement. In some cases, settlement prospects may be advanced by setting the case for an early summary jury trial. To facilitate an early summary jury trial, limited and expedited discovery should be obtained to accommodate earlier settlement potential. The summary jury trial should usually precede the trial by approximately sixty (60) days.

(2) Presiding Judge. The summary jury trial shall be conducted by the District Judge or Magistrate Judge to whom the case is assigned or referred.

(3) Submission of Written Materials. It is generally advantageous to have various materials submitted to the Court before the summary jury trial begins. These could include a statement of the case, stipulations, exhibits, and proposed jury instructions.

(4) Attendance. Each individual who is a party shall attend the summary jury trial in person. When a party is other than an individual or when a party's interests are being represented by an insurance company, an authorized representative of the party or insurance company, with full authority to settle, shall attend.

(5) Size of Jury Panel. Usually the jury shall consist of six (6) jurors. To accommodate case concerns, the size of the jury panel may vary. Because the summary jury trial is usually concluded in a day or less, the Presiding Judge may choose to use the challenged or unused panel members as a second jury. This procedure can provide the Court and counsel with additional juror reaction.

(6) Voir Dire. Parties should ordinarily be permitted some limited voir dire. Whether challenges are to be allowed ought to be determined in advance.

(7) Opening Statements. It is helpful if each party has a chance to make a brief opening statement to help put the case into perspective. It may be possible to combine voir dire and the opening statement into one procedure, and fifteen (15) minutes may be sufficient time for each party.

(8) Transcript or Recording. A party may cause a transcript or recording to be made of the proceedings at the party's expense, but no transcript of the proceedings should be submitted in evidence at any subsequent trial unless the evidence would be otherwise admissible under the Federal Rules of Evidence.

(9) Case Presentations. As this is not a full trial, it is expected that counsel will present a condensed narrative summarization of the entire case consisting of an amalgamation of an opening statement, evidentiary presentations, and final arguments. In this presentation, counsel may present exhibits, read excerpts from exhibits, reports and depositions, all of which evidentiary submissions should be subject to the approval of the Presiding Judge by addressing motions in limine at a reasonable time in advance of the scheduled summary jury trial. This advanced consideration permits the summary jury trial proceedings to proceed uninterruptedly without objections. Generally, live witnesses should not be permitted, although an exception may be made by the Presiding Judge. An attorney certifies that offering any such summary of testimony or evidence is based upon a good faith belief and a reasonable investigation that the testimony or evidence would be available and admissible at trial.

(10) Jury Instructions. Jury instructions should be given. They will have to be adapted to reflect the nature of the proceeding.

(11) Jury Deliberations. Jury deliberations should be limited in time. Jurors should be encouraged to reach a consensus verdict. If that is not possible, separate verdicts may give the parties a sense of how jurors view the case.

(12) De-briefing the Jurors. After the verdict, the Presiding Judge should initiate and encourage a discussion of the case by the parties and the jurors.

(13) Settlement Negotiations. Within a short time after the summary jury trial, the Presiding Judge and the parties should meet to see whether the matter can be settled. A sufficient period between the end of the summary jury trial and the meeting is necessary to allow the parties to evaluate matters, but the Presiding Judge should exercise care not to allow too much time to elapse.

(14) Trial. If the case does not settle as the result of the summary jury trial, it should proceed to trial on the scheduled date.

(15) Limitation on Admission of Evidence. The assigned Judge shall not admit at a subsequent trial any evidence that there has been a summary jury trial, the nature or amount of any verdict, or any other matter concerning the conduct of the summary jury trial or negotiations related to it, unless:

(A) The evidence would otherwise be admissible under the Federal Rules of Evidence; or

(B) The parties have otherwise stipulated.

Rule 16.9 Summary Bench Trial

(a) Eligible Cases. Any case not triable to a jury may be assigned for a summary bench trial.

(b) Selection of Cases. A case may be selected for summary bench trial:

(1) By the Court at the Case Management Conference (See Local Rule 16.1(b)(2));

(2) At any time:

(A) By the Court on its own motion;

(B) By the Court, on the motion of one of the parties; or

(C) By stipulation of all parties.

(c) Procedural Considerations.

(1) Presiding Judge. The summary bench trial shall be conducted by a Judicial Officer other than the Judicial Officer who will ultimately preside at the binding trial.

(2) Proposed Findings of Fact and Conclusions of Law. The parties shall submit proposed findings of fact and conclusions of law in advance of the summary bench trial.

(3) Procedural Considerations. Where appropriate, the same procedural considerations applicable to summary jury trials may be adapted to summary bench trials to reflect the nature of the proceedings.

Rule 16.10 Other ADR Procedures

A Judge may utilize other methods of court-annexed alternative dispute resolution procedures or recommend or facilitate the use of any extrajudicial procedures for dispute resolution not otherwise provided for by these Local Rules.

In the event a reference to extrajudicial procedures is made, all further court-annexed case management procedures may be stayed and an administrative closing of the case may be made pursuant to Administrative Office guidelines for cases in which all presently contemplated proceedings have been completed. (See Guide to Judiciary Policies and Procedures, Volume XI, Chapter 5, Subsection III, H, p. 26).

If the case is resolved extrajudicially, then the administrative closing order may be supplemented with a terminal dispositive order. If the case is not resolved extrajudicially, the case may be returned to a court-annexed case management protocol for processing and ultimate disposition.

CHAPTER IV
PARTIES

Rule 23.1 Class Actions

(a) Designation. In any case sought to be maintained as a class action, the complaint, or other pleading asserting a class action, shall include, next to its caption, the legend "Class Action."

(b) Class Action Allegations. The complaint, or other pleading asserting a class action, shall contain, under a separate heading styled "Class Action Allegations," the following:

(1) A reference to the portion or portions of Fed. R. Civ. P. 23 under which it is claimed that the suit is properly maintainable as a class action; and

(2) Appropriate allegations thought to justify such claim, including, but not necessarily limited to:

(A) the size (or approximate size) and definitions of the alleged class;

(B) the bases upon which the party or parties maintaining the class action or other parties claiming to represent the class are alleged to be an adequate representative(s) of the class;

(C) the alleged questions of law and fact claimed to be common to the class; and

(D) in actions claimed to be maintainable as class actions under Fed. R. Civ. P. 23(b)(3), allegations intended to support the findings required by that subdivision.

(c) Class Action Determination. Unless the Court otherwise orders, the party or parties asserting a class action shall, within ninety (90) days after the filing of a pleading asserting the existence of a class or within such other period of time mandated by controlling statute, move for a determination under Fed. R. Civ. P. 23(c)(1), whether the action is to be maintained and, if so, the membership of the class. As soon as practicable after the motion papers for and against class action determination have been submitted, the Court shall enter an order determining whether the action shall be so maintained. Nothing in this Rule shall preclude any party from moving to strike the class action allegations.

Rule 24.1 Procedure for Notification of Any Claim of Unconstitutionality

(a) In any action, suit, or proceeding in which the United States or any agency, officer, or employee thereof is not a party and in which the constitutionality of an Act of Congress affecting the public interest is drawn into question, or in any action, suit, or proceeding in which a state or any agency, officer, or employee thereof is not a party, and in which the constitutionality of any statute of that state affecting the public interest is drawn into question, the party raising the constitutional issue shall notify the Court of the existence of the question by stating on the pleading that alleges the unconstitutionality, immediately following the title of that pleading, "Claim of Unconstitutionality" or the equivalent.

(b) Failure to comply with this Rule will not be grounds for waiving the constitutional issue or for waiving any other rights the party may have. Any notice provided under this Rule, or lack of notice, will not serve as a substitute for, or as a waiver of, any pleading requirement set forth in the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure or in statutes.

CHAPTER V
DISCOVERY

Rule 26.1 Discovery - General

The parties are encouraged to cooperate with each other in arranging and conducting discovery, including discovery involved in any ADR program. Discovery must be conducted according to limitations established at the Case Management Conference and confirmed in the Case Management Plan. Absent leave of court, the parties have no authority to modify the limitations placed on discovery by court order. Attorneys serving discovery requests must review them to ascertain that they are applicable to the facts and contentions of the particular case. Form discovery pleadings containing requests that are irrelevant to the facts and contentions of the particular case must not be used.

Rule 30.1 Conduct at Depositions

(a) Witnesses, parties, and counsel must conduct themselves at depositions in a temperate, dignified, and responsible manner.

(b) The following guidelines for the taking of depositions emphasize the expectations of the Court as to certain issues; they are intended to supplement Fed. R. Civ. P. 26 and 30.

(1) Scheduling. Counsel are expected to make a timely and good faith effort to confer and agree to schedules for the taking of depositions. Unless counsel otherwise agree, depositions must be conducted during normal business hours. Except where good cause exists, no Notice of Deposition or Subpoena can issue prior to a scheduling conference with opposing counsel. Counsel for the deponent must not cancel a deposition without stipulation of the examining counsel or order of the Court.

(2) Decorum. Opposing counsel and the deponent must be treated with civility and respect. Ordinarily the deponent must be permitted to complete an answer without interruption by counsel.

(3) Objections. Objections must be limited to (a) those that would be waived if not made pursuant to Fed. R. Civ. P. 32(d)(3) and (b) those necessary to assert a privilege, enforce a limitation on evidence directed by the Court or present a motion under Fed. R. Civ. P. 30(d)(3). No other objections can be raised during the course of the deposition. In the event privilege is claimed, examining counsel may make appropriate inquiry about the basis for asserting the privilege.

(4) Speaking Objections. Speaking objections that refer to the facts of the case or suggest an answer to the deponent are improper and must not be made in the presence of the deponent.

(5) Witness Preparation. Preparation of the deponent must be completed prior to the taking of the deposition. While a question is pending, counsel for the deponent and the deponent must not confer, except for the purpose of deciding whether to assert a privilege.

(6) Documents. Examining counsel must provide counsel for the deponent with copies of all documents shown to the deponent during the deposition.

(7) Disputes. Counsel must comply with Local Rule 37.1 as to any disputes arising in connection with the taking of a deposition.

Rule 32.1 Videotape Depositions

(a) General. The use at trial of videotape depositions in civil cases is encouraged. Insofar as possible, the technology of videotape equipment should be utilized to enable the jury to obtain the same factual presentation as would be obtainable if the witness were to appear live in the courtroom. Counsel may, if desired, use multiple cameras and be videotaped while interrogating the deponent or appear with the deponent during all or part of the interrogation.

(b) Guidelines.

(1) Objective. The objective of each videotape deposition shall be to provide a visual and audio record that will, as nearly as possible, approximate the live appearance of the deponent before the trier of fact.

(2) Deposition Officer. The officer presiding at a videotape deposition shall be independent of any of the parties or the counsel of any of the parties. The deposition officer shall be a person authorized under the law to administer an oath to the witness. The deposition officer may also be either the stenographer recording the proceeding or the camera person recording the proceeding by videotape.

(3) The Camera Person or Persons. Counsel for the party noticing the deposition shall be responsible for providing the camera person or persons to record the deposition by videotape. If such camera person or persons is other than the deposition officer, such person may be anyone selected by the counsel noticing the deposition, including an employee of counsel. It will be the obligation of the counsel seeking the deposition to determine that matters of staging and technique such as the placement of the camera(s) and any microphone(s), lighting, camera angles, and backgrounds, as well as the use of any demonstrations or exhibits do fairly, accurately and objectively reproduce and record the testimony. Any objections as to any of the proceedings in the taking of the deposition shall be accurately recorded and timely interposed so that the opposing counsel, insofar as possible, may take corrective action. The Court shall ultimately rule on all objections and make such orders as the Court deems appropriate for the editing of any videotape deposition to prevent prejudice to any of the parties to the action.

(4) Use of Date/Time Generator. There shall be employed at the deposition a date/time generator to create on the videotape a continuous record of the date and time.

(5) Commencing the Deposition. The deposition officer shall commence the deposition by stating on the videotape record his or her name and business address; the name and business address of the officer's employer; the date, time, and place; the name of the deponent and the caption of the action; the identity of the party on whose behalf the deposition is being taken; and the names of all persons present in the deposition room. The deposition officer shall also swear, on the videotape record, that he or she will record the deposition accurately and abide by all provisions of this Rule. The deponent shall be sworn on the videotape record by a person authorized to administer oaths.

(6) Going "Off Camera". The deposition officer shall not stop the videotape recorder after the deposition commences until it concludes, except, however, that any party may request such cessation, which request will be honored unless another party objects. Each time the tape is stopped or started, the deposition officer shall announce the time on the record.

(7) Changing Tapes. If the deposition requires the use of more than one tape, the end of each tape and the beginning of the next shall be announced orally on the videotape record by the deposition officer. In addition, at the beginning of each tape, the deposition officer shall repeat the officer's name and business address, the date, time, and place of the deposition, and the name of the deponent. At the end of the deposition, the deposition officer shall state on the record that the deposition is complete.

(8) Availability of Monitor. There shall be available to counsel throughout the deposition a monitor on which they can view the videotape record as it is being made.

(9) Exhibitions and Demonstrations. A deponent shall be permitted to conduct demonstrations or experiments or reenact physical events during the course of a videotape deposition. Likewise, a party shall be entitled to utilize with the deponent any visual aids or exhibits in such manner as though the witness were appearing live in Court. Counsel may appear with the deponent in the videotape. Any opposing counsel may interpose any objection which he or she deems appropriate to the use of such demonstrations, experiments, or reenactments or visual aids or exhibits, and the Court shall ultimately rule upon such objections and determine whether or not the matter objected to is to be shown to the jury or edited out of the videotape.

(10) Need to Object Timely. Wherever objections are permitted by this Rule, such objections must be timely raised so as to give the opposing party an opportunity to correct the condition which is the subject of the objection.

(11) Recording. The party taking the deposition shall state in the notice the method by which the testimony shall be recorded. Unless the Court orders otherwise, it may be recorded by sound, sound-and-visual, or stenographic means, and the party taking the deposition shall bear the cost of the recording. Any party may arrange for a transcription to be made from the recording of a deposition taken by nonstenographic means.

(12) Discrepancies Between Videotape and Stenographic Records. In the event of any material discrepancy between the videotape record and the stenographic transcript, the Court shall determine which record shall be submitted to the trier of fact.

(13) Examination and Correction of Deposition Record. If requested by the deponent or a party before completion of the deposition, after the stenographic transcript of the deposition is completed and available for inspection, the deposition officer shall notify the deponent of such availability. The deponent shall be given thirty (30) days from receipt of such notice to review the original videotape and stenographic transcript of the deposition and to request in writing (or on the videotape record if it is still open) any changes or corrections in such records.

(14) Waiver of Execution. Forty-five (45) days after the notice of availability described in subsection (b)(13) is received by all parties, the original of the videotape and stenographic reporting (together with all requests for changes or corrections theretofore received) shall be filed with the Clerk, where it shall have the same force and effect as a duly executed original stenographic transcript of the deponent's testimony. The Clerk shall release the original videotape for viewing only upon order of the Court.

(15) Certification of the Videotape Record. No later than ten (10) days before trial, the deposition officer and any other technician employed at the deposition shall file with the Clerk their sworn statements that the videotape is an accurate and complete record of the deposition and that they

have complied with all provisions of this Rule and the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure applicable to a stenographic reporter or the deposition officer. The certification shall indicate whether any review of the record was requested and, if so, shall append any changes made by the deponent during the period allowed. Counsel for a party, however, if in custody of the videotape record, may file the videotape record and prepare the sworn statement and sign it as counsel. The sworn statement called for by this section shall be served upon all of the parties.

(16) Custody of the Tape. The deposition officer shall maintain custody of the original tape until it is filed with the Court. Parties may view the tape while it is in the officer's custody, but only under conditions that make impossible the erasure or alteration of the tape. The parties may agree that counsel for the party noticing the deposition retain custody of the tape in which event it will be the responsibility of such counsel to file the sworn statement called for under subsection (b)(15) of this Rule.

(17) Editing the Tape. If any party desires to offer any portion of the videotape record at trial, such party shall, no later than five (5) days before trial, advise all other parties of the portions of the tape it wishes to offer. Any party who believes that the portion so designated contains objectionable material may, by motion, seek the Court's ruling on its admissibility in advance of trial. An edited tape, eliminating material found by the Court to be objectionable, shall be prepared at the expense of the party responsible for the original inclusion of that material, unless the parties provide, or the Court orders, another method for the suppression of the objectionable material or allocation of cost. Nothing in this paragraph is intended to supersede the Local Rules concerning premarking of exhibits for trial.

(18) Rulings on Admissibility. The Court, prior to voir dire, shall make rulings as they relate to any videotape deposition filed in accordance with subsection (b)(17) of this Rule, which rulings will include any orders that may require editing of the videotape prior to its being shown to the jury. It will be the responsibility of counsel proffering the videotape deposition to ascertain that the final form of the videotape deposition as shall be shown to the jury conforms to all such rulings. The purpose of such rulings prior to voir dire is to advise the parties prior to voir dire and opening statements so that the parties will know what evidence will be forthcoming from the videotape deposition.

Rule 37.1 Discovery Disputes

(a) In the absence of a Judicial Officer establishing an alternative procedure for handling discovery disputes, the following procedure shall apply.

(1) Discovery disputes shall be referred to a Judicial Officer only after counsel for the party seeking the disputed discovery has made, and certified to the Court the making of, sincere, good faith efforts to resolve such disputes.

(2) The Judicial Officer may attempt to resolve the discovery dispute by telephone conference.

(3) In the event the dispute is not resolved by the telephone conference, the parties shall outline their respective positions by letter and the Judicial Officer shall attempt to resolve the dispute without additional legal memoranda.

(4) If the Judicial Officer still is unable to resolve the dispute, the parties may file their respective memoranda in support of and in opposition to the requested discovery by a date set by the Judicial Officer, who may schedule a hearing on the motion to compel.

(b) No discovery dispute shall be brought to the attention of the Court, and no motion to compel may be filed, more than ten (10) days after the discovery cut-off date.

Rule 37.2 Form of Discovery Motions

Upon motion for an order pursuant to Fed. R. Civ. P. 37, compelling an answer or production of documents or authorizing an inspection, the moving party shall include in his or her brief in support of said motion, immediately preceding the discussion and authorities relevant thereto, the interrogatory, document request, deposition question or request for admission in full and any response thereto alleged to be evasive or incomplete; the request for inspection; or the deposition notice, as may be appropriate. Multiple items may precede a single argument if they present common or related issues of fact and law. If there has been no response to the request for discovery or request for admission, or a complete failure to comply with such request, the moving party may append a copy of the interrogatories, document request, request for admission or deposition notice as an exhibit to the brief in lieu of copying the same in the body of the brief.

CHAPTER VI
TRIALS

Rule 38.1 Notation of Jury Demand in the Pleading

If a party demands a jury trial by endorsing it on a pleading, as permitted by Fed. R. Civ. P. 38(b), a notation shall be placed on the front page of the pleading, immediately following the title of the pleading, stating "Demand for Jury Trial" or equivalent statement. This notation will serve as a sufficient demand under Fed. R. Civ. P. 38(b). Failure to use this manner in noting the demand will not result in a waiver under Fed. R. Civ. P. 38(d).

Rule 39.1 Models, Exhibits, Etc.

(a) Lodging of Exhibits. Neither the index of exhibits nor any exhibit, model, etc. which has been lodged with the Office of the Clerk shall be considered public record until admitted into evidence at the trial.

(b) Marking of Exhibits. All exhibits must bear the official case number and shall be marked before trial with official exhibit stickers which are available upon request from the Clerk. The plaintiff shall mark exhibits with numbers and the defendant shall mark exhibits with letters, unless otherwise ordered by the Court. Joint exhibits shall be marked with numbers. If there are multiple defendants, letters shall be used followed by the party's last name. If the defendant has more than 26 exhibits, double letters shall be used.

Where a multiple-page exhibit is introduced, multiple pages should be numbered consecutively.

An index of the exhibits to be used at trial, along with a brief description of such exhibits, shall be filed with the Court and served upon opposing counsel no later than one week before the final pretrial.

(c) Retention and disposal of exhibits.

(1) Retention of exhibits by counsel. All models, diagrams, and exhibits of material filed or placed in the custody of the Clerk of Court for inspection of the Court on the hearing of a cause shall be taken by the party presenting the model, diagram, or exhibit at the conclusion of the hearing unless a party should object and request that the item be retained by the Clerk of Court and the Clerk is so ordered by the Court in writing. It shall be the responsibility of the party offering the model, diagram, or exhibit to maintain the offered or accepted exhibits until after the entry of final judgment or final judgment on appeal on matters appealed, whichever is later, unless directed otherwise by the Court. Upon motion of either party and/or the Court's order, when a demonstrative exhibit is retained by counsel, a picture or other paper record must be substituted for the exhibit.

(2) Disposal of exhibits by the Clerk. When an exhibit is retained in the custody of the Clerk of Court, it shall be removed by counsel within two (2) months after entry of final judgment or final judgment on appeal. All exhibits not removed by counsel shall be disposed of by the Clerk as waste at the expiration of the withdrawal period.

Rule 39.2 Video and Telephone Conferences, Trials and Hearings

Upon motion of any party, or sua sponte, and upon such terms as the Court may direct, the Court may enter an order in appropriate cases providing for the taking of testimony by video conferencing equipment at a trial or other hearing.

Rule 47.1 Venire Selection

The random selection of grand and petit jurors for service in this Court is provided for in a plan adopted by the Court in compliance with the requirements and provisions of the Jury Selection and Service Act of 1968, 28 U.S.C. § 1861, et seq. The plan is available for inspection at the office of the Clerk.

Rule 47.2 Jury Questionnaires

(a) The Court may distribute to all prospective jurors a questionnaire, in the form attached as Appendix C. If utilized, the questionnaire shall be sent to the jurors with their notice to report and shall be completed and returned by them.

(b) Upon motion for good cause shown, or upon the Court's own motion, the Court may distribute another juror questionnaire designed specifically for the case at issue.

(c) Unless otherwise ordered, both questionnaires referred to in this Rule shall be made available for all counsel on the last business day before the trial.

(d) (1) Questionnaires will be available to counsel for the limited purpose of assisting their preparation for voir dire. They are not otherwise to be used, copied, or disclosed without Court order. Upon selection of a jury, all questionnaires shall be returned to the Clerk. Contact prior to trial by any counsel, party, or any person acting on behalf of any counsel or party with any prospective juror is absolutely forbidden. Noncompliance with this directive or any other limitation imposed with reference to the disclosure or use of the questionnaires will lead to contempt of Court citation and other appropriate sanction.

(2) The language contained in subsection (d)(1) above must appear prominently on the first page of any questionnaire governed by this Rule.

Rule 47.3 Voir Dire of Jurors

(a) The Court shall conduct the initial examination of all prospective jurors touching upon their qualifications to serve as jurors in the pending proceeding. The parties may submit written questions to be included in the Court's examination, subject to the Court's discretion.

(b) In all trials, civil and criminal, counsel for the plaintiff and counsel for the defendant each may be allowed such period of time as approved by the Court to conduct voir dire examinations of prospective jurors. In cases involving more than one plaintiff and/or defendant, the time for voir dire shall be divided by counsel for the parties and additional time shall not be allowed, except that the Court in its discretion may allow additional time. Except where otherwise ordered by the Court, the jurors shall be examined collectively.

Rule 47.4 Jury Selection

(a) Exercise of Peremptory Challenges. Except where the Judge has directed prior to the commencement of the examination of trial jurors that a different procedure shall be followed, peremptory challenges to which each party may be entitled under 28 U.S.C. § 1870, shall be exercised in the following manner:

PLAINTIFF	DEFENDANT
1	1
1	1
1	1

In cases where there are multiple parties, the exercise of peremptory challenges shall be left to the discretion of the Court, according to the provisions of 28 U.S.C. § 1870.

(b) Effect of Passing a Peremptory Challenge. In all cases, if either party passes a peremptory challenge, the pass shall be treated as if the challenge had been exercised, but shall not constitute a waiver of subsequent challenges to the jurors, including those impanelled ("in the box") prior to the pass. However, in the event all parties consecutively pass the use of a peremptory challenge, the jury as then constituted will be sworn as the jury for the case.

Rule 48.1 Number of Jurors

In all civil trials, juries shall consist of not less than six (6) or more than twelve (12) members.

Rule 48.2 Juror Note-Taking

Jurors may be permitted to take notes, in the discretion of the Judicial Officer. If allowed to take notes, the Court will provide jurors with the necessary materials.

Rule 48.3 Jury Charge

At the conclusion of the evidence, the charge given to the jury at that time may be reduced to writing and provided to the jurors.

CHAPTER VII
JUDGMENT

Rule 54.1 Assessment of Jury Costs

All counsel in civil cases must seriously discuss the possibility of settlement a reasonable time prior to trial. The Court may, in its discretion, assess the parties or counsel with the cost of one day's attendance of the jurors if a case is settled after the jury has been summoned or during trial, the amount to be paid to the Clerk of Court. For the purpose of interpreting this paragraph, a civil jury is considered summoned for a trial as of noon the business day prior to the designated date of trial.

CHAPTER VIII
PROVISIONAL AND FINAL REMEDIES AND SPECIAL PROCEEDINGS

Rule 65.1.1 Security; Proceedings Against Sureties

(a) Bonds. The Court, on motion or its own initiative, may order any party to file an original bond or additional security for costs in such amount and so conditioned as the Court by its order may designate.

(b) Sureties. Every bond under this Rule must be secured by either:

(1) a cash deposit equal to the amount of the bond, or

(2) a corporation authorized by the Secretary of the Treasury of the United States to act as surety on official bonds under the Act of August 13, 1894 (28 Stat. 279), as amended, 6 U.S.C. §§ 1-13.

(c) Persons Who May Not Be Sureties. No Clerk, Marshal, member of the Bar, or other officer of this Court shall be accepted as surety on any bond or undertaking in any action or proceeding in this Court.

Rule 66.1 Receiverships

(a) Inventories. Unless the Court otherwise orders, a receiver or similar officer, as soon as practicable after appointment and not later than sixty (60) days after he or she has taken possession of the estate, shall file an inventory of all the property and assets in the receiver's possession, or in the possession of others who hold possession as his or her agent, and in a separate schedule an inventory of the property and assets of the estate not reduced to possession by the receiver but claimed and held by others.

(b) Reports. Within one month after the filing of inventory and at regular intervals of one month thereafter until discharged, or at such times as the Court may direct, the receiver or other similar officer shall file reports of his or her receipts and expenditures and of acts and transactions in an official capacity.

(c) Compensation of Receivers, Attorneys, and Others. The compensation of receivers or similar officers, their counsel and all those who may have been appointed by the Court to aid in the administration of the estate, the conduct of its business, the discovery and acquisition of its assets, the formation of reorganization plans, and the like, shall be ascertained and awarded by the Court in its discretion. Such an allowance shall be made only on such notice to creditors and other persons in interest as the Court may direct. The notice shall state the amount claimed by each applicant. Application shall be made in accordance with appropriate Bankruptcy Rules.

(d) Administration of Estates. In all other respects the receiver or similar officer shall administer the estate as nearly as may be in accordance with the practice in the administration of estates in bankruptcy, except as otherwise ordered by the Court.

Rule 67.1 Deposits

Whenever a party seeks a court order for money to be deposited by the Clerk into an interest-bearing account, the party shall personally deliver the order in Cleveland, to the Clerk of Court or Financial Deputy, or in Toledo, Akron or Youngstown, to the Deputy-in-Charge, who will inspect the proposed order for proper form and content and compliance with this Rule prior to signature by the Judge for whom the order is prepared.

Any order obtained by a party or parties in an action that directs the Clerk to invest in an interest-bearing account or instrument funds deposited into the registry of the Court pursuant to 28 U.S.C. § 2041 shall include the following (see Appendix D):

(a) the amount to be invested;

(b) the name of the depository approved by the Treasurer of the United States as a depository in which funds may be deposited;

(c) a designation of the type of account or instrument in which the funds shall be invested; and,

(d) wording which directs the Clerk to deduct a registry fee as a percentage of the income earned on the investment, not to exceed 10%, upon closing of the account and prior to any distribution of funds invested.

Upon signature by the Judicial Officer, the party shall be responsible for serving a copy in Cleveland, to the Clerk of Court or Financial Deputy, or in Toledo, Akron or Youngstown, to the Deputy-in-Charge personally.

Rule 67.2 Disbursements

Whenever a party seeks a court order for the distribution of funds which have been invested by the Court, the party shall again deliver a proposed order in Cleveland, to the Clerk of Court or Financial Deputy, or in Toledo, Akron or Youngstown, to the Deputy-in-Charge, who will inspect the order for proper form and compliance with this Rule prior to signature by the Judge for whom the order is prepared.

The order for distribution shall include the name, address, and tax identification number of all individuals receiving any portion of the distribution, and wording which directs the Clerk to deduct a registry fee as a percentage of income earned on the investment not to exceed ten percent (10%). The order for distribution shall specify the amount of principal and interest to be disbursed to each party (see Appendix E).

Upon signature by the Judicial Officer, the party shall be responsible for serving a copy in Cleveland, on the Clerk of Court or Financial Deputy, or in Toledo, Akron or Youngstown, the Deputy-in-Charge personally.

Rule 69.1 Preparation of Documents

Counsel shall prepare and file a completed form of summons, any warrants of seizure and monition, subpoenas to alleged bankrupts, certificates of judgment, writs of execution, and/or orders of sale. Counsel shall prepare all process in garnishment or other aid in execution and present same, together with the requisite written request for issuance, at the Office of the Clerk for signature and sealing. Upon request to the Clerk, subject to current availability, reasonable supplies of blank official forms of process shall be available to any attorney admitted to practice in this Court.

CHAPTER IX
SPECIAL PROCEEDINGS

Rule 72.1 Duties of United States Magistrate Judges

Each United States Magistrate Judge appointed by this Court is authorized to exercise all powers and perform all duties conferred expressly or by implication upon Magistrate Judges by, and in accordance with, procedures now or hereafter set forth in the United States Code, rules promulgated by the Supreme Court, the local rules of this Court, and the orders of this Court. Upon consent of the parties, all Magistrate Judges are specifically designated within the meaning of 28 U.S. C. § 636(c)(1) to conduct any and all proceedings in jury or non-jury civil matters, to order entry of judgment and to adjudicate any post-judgment matters.

Rule 72.2 Assignment and Referral of Matters to Magistrate Judges

(a) General. The method for assignment of duties to a Magistrate Judge and for the allocation of duties among the several Magistrate Judges of this Court shall be made in accordance with orders of the Court or by special designation of a District Judge.

(b) Automatic Reference. The Clerk shall refer all cases in the following categories to a Magistrate Judge for a Report and Recommendation as provided in Local Rule 72.1:

(1) Petitions for review of administrative decisions (including Social Security, Black Lung and Civil Service);

(2) Pro se petitions for habeas corpus filed under 28 U.S.C. § 2254, provided such petition has first been reviewed by the Court pursuant to 28 U.S.C. § 1915(d) and Rule 4 of the Rules Governing § 2254 Cases and a decision has been made to require a response to the petition.

(3) Administrative Cases under Local Rule 16.2(a).

Rule 72.3 Review and Appeal

(a) Appeal of Non-Dispositive Matters - Fed. R. Civ. P. 72(a). Any party may appeal from a Magistrate Judge's order determining a motion or matter made pursuant to Fed. R. Civ. P. 72(a) within ten (10) days after service of the Magistrate Judge's order. Such party shall file with the Clerk of Court, and serve on the Magistrate Judge and all parties, a written statement of appeal which shall specifically designate the order, or part thereof, appealed from and the basis for any objection thereto. The District Judge to whom the case was assigned shall consider the appeal and shall set aside any portion of the Magistrate Judge's order found to be clearly erroneous or contrary to law. The District Judge may also consider sua sponte any matter determined by a Magistrate Judge under this Rule.

(b) Review of Dispositive Motions and Prisoner Litigation - Fed. R. Civ. P. 72(b). Any party may object to a Magistrate Judge's proposed findings, recommendations or report made pursuant to Fed. R. Civ. P. 72(b) within ten (10) days after being served with a copy thereof, and failure to file timely objections within the ten (10) day period shall constitute a waiver of subsequent review, absent a showing of good cause for such failure. Such party shall file with the Clerk of Court, and serve on the Magistrate Judge and all parties, written objections which shall specifically identify the portions of the proposed findings, recommendations, or report to which objection is made and the basis for such objections. Any party may respond to another party's objections within ten (10) days after being served with a copy thereof. The District Judge to whom the case was assigned shall make a de novo determination of those portions of the report or specified proposed findings or recommendations to which objection is made and may accept, reject, or modify, in whole or in part, the findings or recommendations made by the Magistrate Judge. The District Judge need conduct a new hearing only in such District Judge's discretion or where required by law, and may consider the record developed before the Magistrate Judge, making a determination on the basis of the record. The District Judge may also receive further evidence, recall witnesses or recommit the matter to the Magistrate Judge with instructions.

Rule 72.4 Appeals from Other Orders of a Magistrate Judge

Appeals from any other decisions and orders of a Magistrate Judge not provided for in these Rules shall be taken as provided by governing statute, rule, or decisional law.

Rule 73.1 Conduct of Trials and Disposition of Civil Cases by Magistrate Judges Upon Consent of the Parties - 28 U.S.C. § 636(c)

(a) General. Upon the consent of the parties, a Magistrate Judge may conduct any or all proceedings in any civil case which is filed in this Court, including the conduct of a jury or non-jury trial, and may order the entry of a final judgment, in accordance with 28 U.S.C. § 636(c). In the course of conducting such proceedings upon consent of the parties, a Magistrate Judge may hear and determine any and all pretrial and post-trial motions which are filed by the parties, including case-dispositive motions. (See Appendix F.)

(b) Recusal, Resignation or Death of Magistrate Judge. Where there is a general assignment or a referral to a Magistrate Judge pursuant to LR 3.1 or LR 72.2 and the Magistrate Judge thereafter recuses, resigns or dies, the Clerk shall immediately assign another Magistrate Judge to the case in accordance with orders of the Court. Where the parties have consented to the transfer of a civil case to a Magistrate Judge under section (a) above, if the Magistrate Judge thereafter recuses, resigns or dies, the case shall be returned to the District Judge. The Clerk shall immediately assign another Magistrate Judge by the random draw and notify the parties of such new assignment. Within ten (10) days after such notification by the Clerk, the parties shall indicate their consent, or lack thereof, to transferring the case to the newly-assigned Magistrate Judge under 28 U.S.C. § 636(c). If the parties consent, section (a) above shall control. If the parties do not consent to the transfer, the case shall remain with the District Judge.

Rule 73.2 Appeal from Judgments in Civil Cases Disposed of by Magistrate Judge on Consent of the Parties - 28 U.S.C. § 636(c)

Upon entry of judgment in any civil case disposed of by a Magistrate Judge on consent of the parties under authority of 28 U.S.C. § 636(c), an aggrieved party shall appeal directly to the United States Court of Appeals for this Circuit in the same manner as an appeal from any other judgment of this Court.

CHAPTER X
DISTRICT COURT AND OFFICE OF THE CLERK

Rule 77.1 Hours for Filing

The Court shall be in continuous session for transacting judicial business on all business days throughout the year.

The Office of the Clerk shall be open for filing from nine o'clock a.m. to four o'clock p.m., Monday through Friday, at the locations of court, which are: Cleveland, Akron, Youngstown, and Toledo.

Emergency filings before or after the normal business hours will be permitted. The attorney of record for any party needing to make emergency filings between five o'clock p.m. and eight o'clock a.m., on weekends or on holidays may telephone the Court's Security Office which will contact a deputy clerk on duty. The number to call is (216) 522-2150.

Rule 79.1 Withdrawal of Paper

No paper on file in this Court shall be temporarily withdrawn from the files for any purpose, unless by order of the Court, except for printing the Record on Appeal by a local printer. The Court may, in its discretion, prohibit any original papers from being taken from the files for the purpose of printing, and may require copies of such original papers be made for such purpose.

No paper shall be permanently withdrawn from the files except upon written order of the Court and the filing with the Clerk of (1) a duly certified copy of the paper so withdrawn and (2) a duly signed receipt of the party receiving the same. The party receiving such paper shall pay the fees for such certified copy and for the entry of the order.

Rule 80.1 Orders for Transcripts from Official Court Reporters

(a) All requests for transcripts from any proceeding held in the United States District Court for the Northern District of Ohio shall be in writing and addressed to the court reporter who took the proceeding, with a copy of such request filed with the Clerk of Court. (See Appendix G.)

(b) Transcripts provided for parties proceeding under the Criminal Justice Act and to parties granted leave to proceed in forma pauperis in habeas corpus proceedings are to be paid for from funds appropriated for this purpose. A CJA 24 form, available from the Clerk's Office, must be used to obtain these transcripts.

(c) A copy of a transcript shall not be represented as an official transcript of a Court proceeding unless it has been certified by a court reporter or electronic court reporter operator of the Northern District of Ohio.

(d) Rates charged for transcripts will be those charged by the Judicial Conference of the United States. The schedule of rates is posted in the Office of the Clerk.

CHAPTER XI
GENERAL PROVISIONS

Rule 83.1 Photography, Radio, and Television

(a) General Provisions. The taking of photographs in the courtroom or its environs, radio or television broadcasting, and the use of equipment incident to radio or television broadcasting from the courtroom or its environs, during the progress of and in connection with judicial proceedings, both civil and criminal, whether or not court is actually in session, including proceedings before a Magistrate Judge or a session of the Grand Jury, are prohibited.

(b) Definitions. The term "environs" as used herein is defined as including certain property of the United States in the Northern District of Ohio, to wit: the "United States Court House and Federal Office Building" in Akron, Ohio; the "United States Courts and Customs House" in Cleveland, Ohio; the "United States Court House and Post Office" in Youngstown, Ohio; and the "United States Court House and Customs House" in Toledo, Ohio. Included in this definition are the buildings and all driveways and entrances into and exits from the said buildings, as well as the offices of the Clerk of Court, Probation offices, Pretrial Services, and offices of the United States Marshal, and all corridors, offices, rooms and other areas within these buildings. Not included within the definition of "environs" are the sidewalks adjacent to said buildings and a "press room" to be selected and designated by the Chief Judge, when requested, subject further to the supervision of the Judges of this Court, and then only upon the consent of the person or persons to be interviewed or photographed.

(c) Recordings. This Rule shall not prohibit recordings by a court reporter or other Court-designated representative; provided, however, no court reporter or any other person shall use or permit to be used any part of any recording of a court proceeding on, or in connection with, any radio or television broadcast of any kind. The Court may permit photographs of exhibits to be taken by, or under the direction of, the Court and counsel.

(d) Proceedings Other Than Judicial Proceedings. Proceedings other than judicial proceedings, designed and conducted as ceremonies, such as administering oaths of office to appointed officials of the Court, naturalization ceremonies, presentation of portraits and similar ceremonial occasions, may be photographed in, or broadcast, or televised from the courtroom with the permission and under the supervision of the Court.

(e) Enforcement. The United States Marshal is charged with the responsibility of taking necessary steps to enforce this Rule.

Rule 83.2 Duties of Court Personnel

All courtroom and courthouse personnel, including but not limited to Marshals, Deputy Marshals, Court Clerks, Court Reporters, Probation Officers, Pretrial Service Officers, and other personnel, shall not disclose to any person, without authorization by the Court, information relating to a pending criminal case or matters pending before the Grand Jury if such information or matters are not a part of the public record of the Court.

Rule 83.3 Courtroom and Courthouse Decorum

(a) No loitering, sleeping, or disorderly conduct is permitted in any Court buildings.

(b) No food, drink, cards, placards, signs or banners are permitted in any courtroom or adjoining areas, except as permitted by the Court.

Rule 83.4 Security in the Courthouse

(a) The United States Marshal, the Federal Protective Service and any other federal security force are authorized to require all persons entering any United States District Court in the Northern District of Ohio to pass through an electronic metal detector before gaining access to the building or the corridors leading to the Judges' chambers. Whenever any person who activates the detector wishes to gain access to these areas, such person must submit to a reasonable, limited search of his or her person and property in order to determine the existence, if any, of explosive or dangerous weapons that might cause injury to persons or property.

(b) All packages, bags, parcels, and brief cases shall be submitted for magnetometer, x-ray, and/or manual inspection upon entry into any United States District Court in the Northern District of Ohio. Any person who refuses to allow such inspection shall be denied entrance.

(c) Except for the United States Marshal, the Marshal's deputies and designees, no one shall have an explosive, incendiary, deadly, or dangerous weapon on or about his or her person while inside any United States District Court in the Northern District of Ohio, unless such person is a federal law enforcement officer, or is a law officer of another jurisdiction who receives approval of the United States Marshal. This approval shall be accomplished by signing a register in the office of the United States Marshal on each day that the person enters the courthouse with a weapon. Such register will record the date, signature of the person carrying the weapon, destination in the courthouse, and a brief description of the weapon.

(d) The United States Marshal and any other federal security force authorized by law are directed to enforce this Rule and to take into custody any person violating its provisions. Such persons who commit any violation of this Rule while outside the confines of a courtroom or in a courtroom outside the presence of the Judge or Judges of such Court shall be brought before a Magistrate Judge without any unnecessary delay. Such persons who commit any violation of this Rule while within the confines of a courtroom in the presence of a Judge or Judges shall be brought before the Judge or Judges as directed without unnecessary delay.

Rule 83.5 Admission of Attorneys to Practice in the Northern District of Ohio

(a) Roll of Attorneys. The Bar of this United States District Court for the Northern District of Ohio consists of those admitted to practice before this Court who have taken the oath prescribed by the Rules in force when they were admitted or that prescribed by these Rules and who have signed the roll of attorneys of this district.

No person shall be permitted to practice in this Court or before any officer thereof as an attorney or to commence, conduct, prosecute, or defend any action, proceeding, or claim in which such person is not a party concerned, either by using or subscribing his or her own name or the name of any other person, unless he or she has been previously admitted to the Bar of this Court.

(b) Bar Admission. It shall be requisite to the admission of attorneys to practice in this Court that they shall have been admitted to practice in the highest court of any state, territory, the District of Columbia, an insular possession, or in any district court of the United States, that they are currently in good standing with such court and that their private and professional characters appear to be good. All attorneys admitted to practice in this Court shall be bound by the ethical standards of the Code of Professional Responsibility adopted by the Supreme Court of Ohio, so far as they are not inconsistent with federal law.

(c) Local Office Requirement. Unless otherwise ordered by the Court, it shall not be necessary for any attorney entitled to practice before the District Court or permitted to appear and participate in a case or proceeding to associate with or to designate an attorney with an office in this district upon whom notices, rulings, and communications may be served.

(d) Admission by Clerk. Each applicant shall file with the Clerk (1) a certificate from the presiding Judge or Clerk of the proper court evidencing the applicant's admission to practice there and that he or she is presently in good standing, (2) the applicant's personal statement, on the form approved by the Court and furnished by the Clerk, which shall be endorsed by two members of the Bar of this Court who are not related to the applicant, and (3) evidence of attendance at a federal court seminar.

If the documents submitted by the applicant demonstrate that he or she possesses the necessary qualifications, the Clerk shall so notify or advise the applicant, and he or she may be admitted without appearing in Court by appearing at the Clerk's Office and signing the Roll of Attorneys. The applicant shall subscribe before any official authorized to administer the oath or affirmation set forth in this Rule.

(e) Admission Upon Motion to the Court. If the applicant so elects, rather than filing with the Clerk the certificate and statement required by subsection (d), he or she may be admitted by the Court on oral motion by a member of the Bar, provided that it appears from the motion or the statement of the applicant to the Court that he or she has satisfied the requirements of admission.

(f) Oath or Affirmation. Each applicant shall subscribe or take the following oath or affirmation, viz:

> I, [Name] , do solemnly swear (or affirm) that as an attorney of this Court I will conduct myself uprightly, according to the law and the ethical standards of the Code of Professional Responsibility adopted by the Supreme Court of Ohio, so far as they are not inconsistent with Federal Law, and that I will support the Constitution and laws of the United States.

(g) Admission and Fees. All attorneys admitted to practice in this Court under this Rule shall pay to the Clerk the admission fee prescribed by the Judicial Conference of the United States and such other fees as may from time to time be required by General Order of this Court (such as a library fee).

(h) Permission to Participate in Particular Case. Any member in good standing of the Bar of any court of the United States or of the highest court of any state may, upon written or oral motion, be permitted to appear and participate in a particular case. A certificate of good standing from the aforementioned court(s) or an affidavit swearing to applicant's current good standing must accompany the motion for admission pro hac vice. In addition to showing proof of current good standing, any attorney moving for admission pro hac vice must contemporaneously provide his or her typewritten name, address, telephone number, facsimile number, e-mail address, and bar registration number.

(i) Change of Address. All attorneys admitted to practice in this Court are required to submit a written notice of a change of address to the Clerk upon the change in address.

(j) Continuing Maintenance of Good Standing. It shall be requisite to the continuing eligibility of attorneys to practice in this Court that they are currently in good standing with the highest court of any state, territory, the District of Columbia, an insular possession, or in any district court of the United States, and that their private and professional characters appear to be good. All attorneys admitted to practice in this Court are deemed by their signature on any pleading, written motion, and other paper to certify that they are currently in good standing of the Bar of a Court of the United States or of the highest court of any state.

Rule 83.6 Appearance and Practice by Law Students

Under the supervision of an attorney licensed to practice before this Court, a student who (1) is enrolled in a school of law accredited by the American Bar Association or holding membership in the Association of American Law Schools, and (2) has completed one-half of the credit hours required for graduation may, with the consent of the trial judge, participate as though he or she were a duly-licensed attorney in causes pending before this Court, to the extent authorized by this Rule. Such student participation shall be limited to the following situations:

(a) In all cases, parties to the litigation shall have advised the Court that they agree to the student's participation and that full explanation has been made of the student's status.

(b) In all cases, the student shall receive no compensation, directly or indirectly, for participation, other than the award of academic credit by the student's law school. This Rule shall not preclude a person who is salaried by a nonprofit agency (e.g., Legal Aid Office) from engaging in a student practice pursuant to this Rule.

(c) In civil matters, a student may participate as requested by attorneys employed by or associated with a legal services program or law school clinical program in matters arising from such employment or association.

(d) In habeas corpus and post-conviction cases, a student may participate as requested by attorneys for petitioners; a student may participate on behalf of respondents as requested by respondent's counsel.

The term "supervision" as used in this Rule means the presence in Court during the student's participation of the attorney requesting his or her services, unless such attorney's absence is expressly authorized by the party whom he or she represents, the student, and the Judge.

The Judge before whom a student is participating may, at any time and with or without cause and for any reason, revoke the authorization established by this Rule.

Rule 83.7 Professional Conduct and Attorney Discipline

(a) Standards for Professional Conduct. Attorneys admitted to practice in this Court shall be bound by the ethical standards of the Code of Professional Responsibility adopted by the Supreme Court of the State of Ohio, so far as they are not inconsistent with federal law (see LR 83.5(b) and (f)).

(b) Failure to Comply.

(1) For misconduct defined in this Rule, and for good cause shown, and after notice and opportunity to be heard, any attorney admitted to practice before this Court may be disbarred, suspended from practice before this Court, reprimanded or subjected to such other disciplinary action as the circumstances warrant.

(2) Acts or omissions by an attorney admitted to practice before this Court, individually or in concert with any other person or persons, which violate the Code of Professional Responsibility adopted by this Court shall constitute misconduct and shall be grounds for discipline, whether or not the act or omission occurred in the course of an attorney-client relationship.

(c) Attorneys Specially Admitted. Whenever an attorney applies to be admitted or is admitted to this Court for purposes of a particular proceeding (pro hac vice), the attorney shall be deemed thereby to have conferred disciplinary jurisdiction upon this Court for any alleged professional misconduct of that attorney.

(d) Disciplinary Proceedings.

(1) When misconduct or allegations of misconduct which, if substantiated, would warrant discipline on the part of an attorney admitted to practice before this Court come to the attention of a Judge of this Court, whether by complaint or otherwise, and the applicable procedure is not otherwise mandated by this Rule, the Judge shall refer the matter to the Court's Committee on Complaints and Policy Compliance ("the Committee"), with notification to the Clerk of Court, for investigation and the prosecution of a formal disciplinary proceeding or the formulation of such other recommendation as is appropriate.

(2) If the Committee concludes after investigation, review and findings that a formal disciplinary proceeding should not be initiated against the respondent-attorney, the Committee shall file with the Court a recommendation for disposition of the matter by dismissal, admonition, referral, or otherwise.

(3) To initiate formal disciplinary proceedings, the Committee shall issue by regular U.S. mail an order of this Court requiring the respondent-attorney to show cause as noticed why the attorney should not be disciplined.

(4) Upon the respondent-attorney's answer to the order to show cause, if any issue of fact is raised or the respondent-attorney wishes to be heard in mitigation, the matter shall be set for hearing before the Committee, provided, however, that if the disciplinary proceeding is predicated upon the complaint of a judge of this Court who is a member of the Committee, that judge shall not participate in such hearing or in any action of this Court relative to said respondent-attorney.

(5) Counsel appointed pursuant to the authority set forth in section (f) of this Rule, *Discipline Imposed By Other Courts*, shall have the authority to investigate, prosecute before the Committee and otherwise assist the Committee in any matters involving a respondent-attorney.

(e) Attorneys Convicted of, Pleading Guilty or Nolo Contendere to Crimes.

(1) Serious Crimes

(a) If an attorney admitted to practice before this Court is found guilty by verdict at trial in any Court of record, or enters a plea of guilty or nolo contendere, to a serious crime, as herein after defined, the Chief Judge, on behalf of this Court, shall immediately enter an order of interim suspension of that attorney, regardless of the pendency of any appeal, until final disposition of a disciplinary proceeding to be commenced upon such conviction. A copy of such order shall be served upon the attorney by regular U.S. mail. Upon good cause shown, the Court may set aside such order when it appears in the interest of justice to do so.

(b) The Court shall, in addition to ordering an interim suspension of that attorney, refer the matter to the Committee on Complaints and Policy Compliance for the institution of a disciplinary proceeding on behalf of the Court. The sole issue to be determined shall be the extent of the final discipline to be imposed. A disciplinary proceeding so instituted will not be brought to final hearing until all appeals from the conviction are concluded.

(2) Other Crimes

If an attorney admitted to practice before this Court is found guilty by verdict at trial in any Court of record, or enters a plea of guilty or nolo contendere to a crime not constituting a serious crime, the Court may refer the matter to the Committee on Complaints and Policy Compliance for whatever action the Committee deems warranted, including the institution of a disciplinary proceeding.

(3) The term "serious crime" shall include, but not be limited to, any felony and any lesser crime a necessary element of which, as determined by the statutory or common law definition of such crime in the jurisdiction where the judgment was entered, involves false swearing, misrepresentation, fraud, tax evasion, willful failure to file income tax returns, deceit, bribery, extortion, misappropriation, theft, or an attempt or a conspiracy or solicitation of another to commit a "serious crime."

(4) A certified copy of an official document from any Court of record indicating that the Court has found an attorney guilty by verdict or trial, or has accepted a plea of guilty or nolo contendere, for any crime shall be conclusive evidence of the commission of that crime in any disciplinary proceeding instituted against that attorney.

(5) An attorney suspended under the provisions of this Rule will be reinstated upon the filing of a certificate demonstrating that the underlying conviction of a serious crime has been reversed. However, the reinstatement will not terminate any disciplinary proceeding then pending against the attorney.

(f) Discipline Imposed By Other Courts.

(1) Any attorney admitted to practice before this Court shall, upon being subjected to public discipline by any other Court of record, promptly inform the Clerk of this Court of such action. If the Committee becomes aware of any public discipline to which any attorney admitted to practice before this Court is subjected, the Committee shall inform the Clerk of this Court.

(2) Upon the filing of a certified or exemplified copy of a judgment or order demonstrating that an attorney admitted to practice before this Court has been disciplined by another Court, this Court shall issue by regular U.S. mail a notice directed to the attorney containing:

(A) a copy of the judgment or order from the other Court; and

(B) an order to show cause directing that the attorney inform this Court of any claim by the attorney that the imposition of the identical discipline by the Court would be unwarranted and the reasons therefor. Upon the respondent-attorney's answer to the order to show cause, if any issue of fact is raised or the respondent-attorney wishes to be heard in mitigation, the matter shall be set for hearing before the Committee.

(3) This Court may impose the identical discipline unless this Court finds that the imposition of the same discipline by this Court would result in grave injustice.

(4) In all other respects, a final adjudication in another Court that an attorney has been guilty of misconduct shall establish conclusively the misconduct for purposes of a disciplinary proceeding in this Court.

(5) This Court, acting through the Committee, may at any stage appoint counsel to prosecute the disciplinary proceedings.

(g) Disbarment on Consent or Resignation in Other Courts.

(1) Any attorney admitted to practice before this Court who is disbarred on consent or resigns from the bar of any other Court of record while an investigation into allegations of misconduct is pending shall be stricken from the roll of attorneys admitted to practice before this Court upon the filing of a certified or exemplified copy of the judgment or order or upon notification by the attorney.

(2) It is the duty of any attorney admitted to practice before this Court who is disbarred on consent, or resigns from the bar of any other Court of record while an investigation into allegations of misconduct is pending, to notify the Clerk of this Court of such disbarment.

(h) Disbarment on Consent While Under Disciplinary Investigation or Prosecution.

(1) Any attorney admitted to practice before this Court who is the subject of an investigation into, or a pending proceeding involving, allegations of misconduct may consent to disbarment, but only by delivering to the Clerk of this Court an affidavit stating that the attorney desires to consent to disbarment and that:

(A) the attorney's consent is freely and voluntarily given; the attorney is not being subjected to coercion or duress; the attorney is fully aware of the implications of so consenting;

(B) the attorney is aware that there is presently pending an investigation or proceeding involving allegations that grounds exist for the attorney's discipline, the nature of which the attorney shall specifically set forth;

(C) the attorney acknowledges that the material facts alleged are true; and

(D) the attorney consents because the attorney knows that if charges were predicated upon the matters under investigation, or if the proceeding were prosecuted, the attorney could not successfully defend himself or herself.

(2) Upon receipt of the required affidavit, this Court shall enter an order disbarring the attorney.

(i) Reinstatement.

(1) After Disbarment or Suspension. An attorney suspended for three months or less shall be automatically reinstated at the end of the period of suspension upon filing with the Clerk of Court of an affidavit of compliance with the provisions of the order. An attorney suspended for more than three months or disbarred may not resume practice until reinstated by order of this Court.

(2) Time of Application. A person who has been disbarred after hearing or by consent may not apply for reinstatement until the expiration of at least five years from the effective date of the disbarment.

(3) Hearing on Application. Applications for reinstatement by a disbarred or suspended attorney under this Rule shall be filed with the Clerk of Court. Upon receipt of the application, the Clerk shall refer the application to the Committee which shall schedule a hearing. At the hearing the attorney shall have the burden of demonstrating by clear and convincing evidence that he/she has the moral qualifications, competency and learning in the law required for admission to practice law before this Court and that his/her resumption of the practice of law will not be detrimental to the integrity and standing of the bar or to the administration of justice, or subversive of the public interest. If the disciplinary proceeding which led to the disbarment or suspension of the attorney was predicated upon the complaint of a Judge of this Court who is a member of the Committee, that Judge shall not participate in such hearing or in any action of this Court relative to said attorney.

(4) Duty of Counsel. In all proceedings upon an application for reinstatement, cross-examination of the witnesses of the attorney and the submission of evidence, if any, in opposition to the application shall be conducted by a member of the Committee, unless the Committee has appointed counsel in which case such cross-examination shall be conducted by that counsel.

(5) Deposit for Costs of Proceeding. Applications for reinstatement under this Rule shall be accompanied by an advance cost deposit in an amount to be set from time to time by the Court to cover anticipated costs of the reinstatement proceedings.

(6) Conditions of Reinstatement. If the attorney is found unfit to resume practice in this Court, the application shall be dismissed. If the attorney is found fit to resume practice in this Court, the judgment shall reinstate him/her, provided that the judgment may make reinstatement conditional upon the payment of all or part of the costs of the proceedings, and upon the making of partial or complete restitution to parties harmed by the attorney whose conduct led to the suspension or disbarment. In addition, if the attorney has been suspended for two years or more or disbarred, reinstatement is conditioned upon the attendance of the attorney at a Federal Court Practice Seminar. If the attorney has been suspended for five years or more or disbarred, reinstatement may be conditioned upon furnishing proof of competency and learning in the law, which proof may include certification by the bar examiners of a state or other jurisdiction of the attorney's successful completion of an examination for admission to practice subsequent to the date of suspension or disbarment.

(7) Successive Applications. No application for reinstatement under this Rule shall be filed within one year following an adverse judgment upon an application for reinstatement filed by or on behalf of the same attorney.

(j) Appointment of Counsel. Whenever counsel is to be appointed pursuant to this Rule to investigate allegations of misconduct or prosecute disciplinary proceedings or in conjunction with a reinstatement application filed by a disciplined attorney, this Court or the Committee may appoint as counsel the disciplinary agency of the Supreme Court of Ohio or other state or local disciplinary agency having jurisdiction. If no such disciplinary agency exists or such disciplinary agency declines appointment, or if the Committee determines it more appropriate, the Committee may appoint as counsel one or more members of the Bar of this Court to investigate allegations of misconduct or to prosecute disciplinary proceedings under this Rule, provided, however, that the respondent-attorney may move to disqualify an attorney so appointed who is or has been engaged as an adversary of the respondent-attorney in any matter. Counsel, once appointed, may not resign unless permission to do so is given by this Court.

(k) Service. Service of orders, notices or any other papers shall be made by regular U.S. mail addressed to the respondent-attorney at the last known office address of the respondent-attorney.

(l) Public Record. The general order disbarring, suspending, reprimanding or subjecting an attorney to other disciplinary action or reinstating an attorney shall be a matter of public record. All other records pertaining to attorney disciplinary action(s), which are not already public records, shall not be publicly disclosed or made available for use in any other proceeding except upon order of this Court.

(m) Jurisdiction. Nothing contained in this Rule shall be construed to deny to this Court such powers as are necessary for the Court to maintain control over proceedings conducted before it, such as proceedings for contempt under Title 18 of the United States Code or under Rule 42 of the Federal Rules of Criminal Procedure.

(n) Applicability. This Rule shall apply only to disciplinary actions initiated on or after August 10, 1998.

Rule 83.8 Judicial Misconduct and Disability

(a) 28 U.S.C. § 372(c) provides a way for any person to complain about a Judge who the person believes "has engaged in conduct prejudicial to the effective and expeditious administration of the business of the courts" or "is unable to discharge all the duties of office by reason of mental or physical disability." It also permits the judicial councils of the circuits to adopt rules for the consideration of these complaints. The Judicial Council of the Sixth Circuit has adopted "Rules of the Judicial Council of the Sixth Circuit Governing Complaints of Judicial Misconduct or Disability" under the authority of 28 U.S.C. § 372(c). A copy of these rules is on file with the Office of the Clerk.

(b) Pursuant to the rules adopted by the Judicial Council of the Sixth Circuit, complaints shall be filed with the Circuit Executive for the Sixth Circuit Court of Appeals on a form that can be obtained from that office.

Rule 83.9 Withdrawal of Counsel

The attorney of record may not withdraw, nor may any other attorney file an appearance as a substitute for the attorney of record, without first providing written notice to the client and all other parties and obtaining leave of Court. Attorneys from the same firm may file and serve a notice of appearance or substitution for the attorney of record without obtaining leave of Court.

SUPPLEMENTAL LOCAL RULES FOR CERTAIN ADMIRALTY AND MARITIME CLAIMS

Supplemental Rule C.1 Publication

(a) The notice required by Rule C(4) of the Supplemental Rules for Certain Admiralty and Maritime Claims of the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure shall be published at least once and shall contain the fact and date of the arrest, the title of the cause, the nature of the action, the amount demanded, the name of the Marshal, and the name and address of the attorney for the plaintiff. The notice shall also contain a statement that claimants must file their claims with the Clerk of Court within ten (10) days after the arrest or within such additional time as may be allowed by the Court, and must serve their answers within twenty (20) days after the filing of their claims. The notice shall also state that all interested persons should file claims and answers within the times so fixed; otherwise default will be noted and condemnation ordered.

(b) When the property remains in the custody of the Marshal, the cause will not be heard until after publication of notice of arrest is made in that cause or in some other pending cause in which the property is held in custody. No final judgment shall be entered ordering the condemnation and sale of the property, not perishable, arrested under process in rem unless publication of notice of arrest in that cause shall have been duly made.

Supplemental Rule C.2 Decree on Default, How Obtained In Rem

In any suits in rem where no attorney has appeared for any claimant or in personam where debts, credits, or effects have been attached and there has been no appearance, a final decree will not enter, unless proof is furnished of actual notice of the suit to an owner or agent of the property arrested or attached or to the master or person in charge of the vessel in custody, in addition to proof of publication of the notice of arrest, or of actual notice to the defendant or the defendant's agent, unless it appears to the Court that such actual notice is unnecessary. If actual notice cannot be given, such notice shall be given by publication or otherwise, as the Court may direct.

Supplemental Rule E.1 Property in Possession of Officer or Employee of the United States

(a) In proceedings in rem on behalf of the United States, when the property is in the custody of an officer or employee of the United States, the Clerk, at the instance of the United States Attorney, may omit the attachment clause in the monition.

(b) In such suits and also in other suits in rem, when the property is in the custody of an officer or employee of the United States under authority of any law of the United States, it shall be sufficient service of the monition and warrant, in such other suits in the first instance, to leave a copy thereof with said officer or employee of the United States with notice of attachment of the property therein described, and requiring such officer or employee to detain such property in custody until the further order of the Court; and in case the officer or employee is not found within the District, then to leave also such copy and notice with the custodian of the property within the District, with notice also, except in customs seizure cases, to the owner or the owner's agent, if found within the District, subject, however, to such further special order as the Court may make.

Supplemental Rule E.2 Summary Release from Arrest or Attachment

Where property is arrested or attached, any person claiming an interest in the property arrested or attached, may, upon a showing of any improper practice or a manifest want of equity on the part of the plaintiff, be entitled to an order requiring the plaintiff to show cause forthwith why the arrest or attachment should not be vacated or other relief granted consistent with these Rules. This Rule shall have no application to suits for seamen's wages when process is issued upon a certificate of sufficient cause filed pursuant to Title 46 U.S.C. §§ 603 and 604.

Supplemental Rule E.3 Security

Any party having an interest in the subject matter of the suit may, at any time on three (3) days' notice, move the Court on special cause shown for greater or better security. Any order made thereon may be enforced by attachment or otherwise.

Supplemental Rule E.4 Appraisement and Appraisers

Orders for the appraisement of property under arrest or attachment at the suit of a private party may be entered as of course by the Clerk, at the instance of any party interested or upon the consent of the attorneys for the respective parties. Only one appraiser is to be appointed, unless otherwise ordered; and, if the respective parties do not agree in writing upon the appraiser to be appointed, the Court shall forthwith name an appraiser.

Appraisers, before executing their trust, shall be sworn or affirmed to its faithful discharge before the Clerk or the Clerk's deputy and shall give three (3) days' notice of the time and place of making the appraisement, by notifying the attorneys in the cause and by affixing the notice in a conspicuous place, where the Marshal usually affixes notices, to the end that all persons concerned may be informed thereof. The appraisement, when made, shall be returned to the Clerk's Office.

Supplemental Rule E.5 Sale

(a) Unless otherwise ordered as provided by law, notice of sale of the property after condemnation in suits in rem shall be published daily for at least six (6) days before sale.

(b) No sale of the property shall be ordered by interlocutory judgment before the sum chargeable thereon is fixed by the Court, except by consent of the parties or by order of the Court.

Supplemental Rule E.6 Custody of Vessel

(a) Upon the seizure by the Marshal of a vessel by arrest or attachment in any suit in personam, in rem, or both, the Marshal shall appoint as keeper or custodian of the vessel so seized, the vessel's master or other officer upon such master's or other vessel officer's acceptance of the responsibilities and liabilities incidental to the appointment, unless the Marshal shall receive permission of the Court for the appointment of any other person.

(b) Upon proper motion of any party having an interest in the vessel so seized, and upon proof of responsibility satisfactory to the Court, the Court shall appoint at any time during the seizure a keeper or custodian as substitute for any keeper or custodian so appointed by the Marshal.

(c) Upon seizure of the vessel, the Marshal, keeper or custodian shall not impede the conduct of the loading and discharging of cargo or other operations normal to the vessel unless deemed necessary for the safe custody of the seized vessel.

(d) Upon proper motion of any party having an interest in the seized vessel, upon proof satisfactory to the Court of adequate insurance protection covering the seized vessel, and upon at least one (1) day's notice to the Marshal, keeper or custodian, the Court shall order the cancellation of any insurance placed upon the seized vessel on behalf of the Marshal, keeper or custodian, save only such insurance as may be necessary to protect against liability in such capacity, and subject to such provision as the Court may require for the continuing maintenance of adequate insurance protection.

(e) Upon proper motion of any party having an interest in the vessel, and upon the filing of a stipulation or other form of undertaking satisfactory to the Court guaranteeing the payment of any sums found legally payable to the plaintiff by judgment of the Court or by settlement, and upon at least one (1) day's notice to the plaintiff, the Court shall order the release of the vessel so seized subject to the further order of the Court.

Supplemental Rule E.7 Accounting by Marshal

Upon the return of any process of sale, the Marshal shall file with the Clerk an account of all property sold and pay over to the Clerk all monies received with a bill of the Marshal's charges. The Clerk shall tax the charges and pay them to the Marshal out of such monies.

Supplemental Rule E.8 Claims After Sale, How Limited

In proceedings in rem, after a sale of the property under a final decree, claims upon the proceeds of sale, except for seamen's wages, will not be admitted on behalf of lienors filing complaints or claims after the sale, to the prejudice of lienors under claims filed before the sale, but shall be limited to the remnants and surplus, unless for cause shown it shall otherwise be ordered.

Supplemental Rule F.1 Complaint Offering Surrender of Vessel

Whenever a complaint of liability offers a surrender of the vessel to a trustee and shows any prior paramount lien, lienors, or creditors, and the vessel is so surrendered, no final decree exempting from liability will be made until all such liens or claims as may be admitted or proved, prior to such final decree, to be superior to the liens of the claims limited shall be paid or secured independently of the property surrendered. The monition in cases of surrender shall cite all persons having any claim upon the vessel to appear on the return day or be defaulted, as in ordinary process in rem.

Supplemental Rule F.2 Complaint Seeking Appraisement

If, instead of a surrender of the vessel, an appraisement thereof is sought for the purpose of giving a stipulation for value, notice of the proceedings to appraise the vessel shall be given to such lienors and creditors as are stated in the complaint or known to the plaintiff, as the Court shall direct.

JS 44
(Rev. 12/96)

LR – APPENDIX A

CIVIL COVER SHEET

The JS-44 civil cover sheet and the information contained herein neither replace nor supplement the filing and service of pleadings or other papers as required by law, except as provided by local rules of court. This form, approved by the Judicial Conference of the United States in September 1974, is required for the use of the Clerk of Court for the purpose of initiating the civil docket sheet. (SEE INSTRUCTIONS ON THE REVERSE OF THE FORM.)

I. (a) PLAINTIFFS

DEFENDANTS

(b) COUNTY OF RESIDENCE OF FIRST LISTED PLAINTIFF _____
(EXCEPT IN U.S. PLAINTIFF CASES)

COUNTY OF RESIDENCE OF FIRST LISTED DEFENDANT _____
(IN U.S. PLAINTIFF CASES ONLY)
NOTE: IN LAND CONDEMNATION CASES, USE THE LOCATION OF THE TRACT OF LAND INVOLVED.

(c) ATTORNEYS (FIRM NAME, ADDRESS, AND TELEPHONE NUMBER)

ATTORNEYS (IF KNOWN)

II. BASIS OF JURISDICTION (PLACE AN "X" IN ONE BOX ONLY)

- ☐ 1 U.S. Government Plaintiff
- ☐ 2 U.S. Government Defendant
- ☐ 3 Federal Question (U.S. Government Not a Party)
- ☐ 4 Diversity (Indicate Citizenship of Parties in Item III)

III. CITIZENSHIP OF PRINCIPAL PARTIES (PLACE AN "X" IN ONE BOX FOR PLAINTIFF AND ONE BOX FOR DEFENDANT)
(For Diversity Cases Only)

	PTF	DEF		PTF	DEF
Citizen of This State	☐ 1	☐ 1	Incorporated *or* Principal Place of Business In This State	☐ 4	☐ 4
Citizen of Another State	☐ 2	☐ 2	Incorporated *and* Principal Place of Business In Another State	☐ 5	☐ 5
Citizen or Subject of a Foreign Country	☐ 3	☐ 3	Foreign Nation	☐ 6	☐ 6

IV. ORIGIN (PLACE AN "X" IN ONE BOX ONLY)

- ☐ 1 Original Proceeding
- ☐ 2 Removed from State Court
- ☐ 3 Remanded from Appellate Court
- ☐ 4 Reinstated or Reopened
- ☐ 5 Transferred from another district (specify)
- ☐ 6 Multidistrict Litigation
- ☐ 7 Appeal to District Judge from Magistrate Judgment

V. NATURE OF SUIT (PLACE AN "X" IN ONE BOX ONLY)

CONTRACT
- ☐ 110 Insurance
- ☐ 120 Marine
- ☐ 130 Miller Act
- ☐ 140 Negotiable Instrument
- ☐ 150 Recovery of Overpayment & Enforcement of Judgment
- ☐ 151 Medicare Act
- ☐ 152 Recovery of Defaulted Student Loans (Excl. Veterans)
- ☐ 153 Recovery of Overpayment of Veteran's Benefits
- ☐ 160 Stockholders' Suits
- ☐ 190 Other Contract
- ☐ 195 Contract Product Liability

REAL PROPERTY
- ☐ 210 Land Condemnation
- ☐ 220 Foreclosure
- ☐ 230 Rent Lease & Ejectment
- ☐ 240 Torts to Land
- ☐ 245 Tort Product Liability
- ☐ 290 All Other Real Property

TORTS

PERSONAL INJURY
- ☐ 310 Airplane
- ☐ 315 Airplane Product Liability
- ☐ 320 Assault, Libel & Slander
- ☐ 330 Federal Employers' Liability
- ☐ 340 Marine
- ☐ 345 Marine Product Liability
- ☐ 350 Motor Vehicle
- ☐ 355 Motor Vehicle Product Liability
- ☐ 360 Other Personal Injury

PERSONAL INJURY
- ☐ 362 Personal Injury – Med. Malpractice
- ☐ 365 Personal Injury – Product Liability
- ☐ 368 Asbestos Personal Injury Product Liability

PERSONAL PROPERTY
- ☐ 370 Other Fraud
- ☐ 371 Truth in Lending
- ☐ 380 Other Personal Property Damage
- ☐ 385 Property Damage Product Liability

CIVIL RIGHTS
- ☐ 441 Voting
- ☐ 442 Employment
- ☐ 443 Housing/ Accommodations
- ☐ 444 Welfare
- ☐ 440 Other Civil Rights

PRISONER PETITIONS
- ☐ 510 Motions to Vacate Sentence

HABEAS CORPUS:
- ☐ 530 General
- ☐ 535 Death Penalty
- ☐ 540 Mandamus & Other
- ☐ 550 Civil Rights
- ☐ 555 Prison Condition

FORFEITURE/PENALTY
- ☐ 610 Agriculture
- ☐ 620 Other Food & Drug
- ☐ 625 Drug Related Seizure of Property 21 USC 881
- ☐ 630 Liquor Laws
- ☐ 640 R.R. & Truck
- ☐ 650 Airline Regs
- ☐ 660 Occupational Safety/Health
- ☐ 690 Other

LABOR
- ☐ 710 Fair Labor Standards Act
- ☐ 720 Labor/Mgmt. Relations
- ☐ 730 Labor/Mgmt. Reporting & Disclosure Act
- ☐ 740 Railway Labor Act
- ☐ 790 Other Labor Litigation
- ☐ 791 Empl. Ret. Inc. Security Act

BANKRUPTCY
- ☐ 422 Appeal 28 USC 158
- ☐ 423 Withdrawal 28 USC 157

PROPERTY RIGHTS
- ☐ 820 Copyrights
- ☐ 830 Patent
- ☐ 840 Trademark

SOCIAL SECURITY
- ☐ 861 HIA (1395ff)
- ☐ 862 Black Lung (923)
- ☐ 863 DIWC/DIWW (405(g))
- ☐ 864 SSID Title XVI
- ☐ 865 RSI (405(g))

FEDERAL TAX SUITS
- ☐ 870 Taxes (U.S. Plaintiff or Defendant)
- ☐ 871 IRS – Third Party 26 USC 7609

OTHER STATUTES
- ☐ 400 State Reapportionment
- ☐ 410 Antitrust
- ☐ 430 Banks and Banking
- ☐ 450 Commerce/ICC Rates/etc.
- ☐ 460 Deportation
- ☐ 470 Racketeer Influenced and Corrupt Organizations
- ☐ 810 Selective Service
- ☐ 850 Securities/Commodities/ Exchange
- ☐ 875 Customer Challenge 12 USC 3410
- ☐ 891 Agricultural Acts
- ☐ 892 Economic Stabilization Act
- ☐ 893 Environmental Matters
- ☐ 894 Energy Allocation Act
- ☐ 895 Freedom of Information Act
- ☐ 900 Appeal of Fee Determination Under Equal Access to Justice
- ☐ 950 Constitutionality of State Statutes
- ☐ 890 Other Statutory Actions

VI. CAUSE OF ACTION
(CITE THE U.S. CIVIL STATUTE UNDER WHICH YOU ARE FILING AND WRITE BRIEF STATEMENT OF CAUSE. DO NOT CITE JURISDICTIONAL STATUTES UNLESS DIVERSITY.)

VII. REQUESTED IN COMPLAINT:
☐ CHECK IF THIS IS A **CLASS ACTION** UNDER F.R.C.P. 23

DEMAND $

CHECK YES only if demanded in complaint:
JURY DEMAND: ☐ YES ☐ NO

VIII. RELATED CASE(S) IF ANY (See instructions):
JUDGE _____ DOCKET NUMBER _____

DATE

SIGNATURE OF ATTORNEY OF RECORD

FOR OFFICE USE ONLY

RECEIPT # _____ AMOUNT _____ APPLYING IFP _____ JUDGE _____ MAG. JUDGE _____

INSTRUCTIONS FOR ATTORNEYS COMPLETING CIVIL COVER SHEET FORM JS-44

Authority For Civil Cover Sheet

The JS-44 civil cover sheet and the information contained herein neither replaces nor supplements the filings and service of pleading or other papers as required by law, except as provided by local rules of court. This form, approved by the Judicial Conference of the United States in September 1974, is required for the use of the Clerk of Court for the purpose of initiating the civil docket sheet. Consequently a civil cover sheet is submitted to the Clerk of Court for each civil complaint filed. The attorney filing a case should complete the form as follows:

I. (a) Plaintiffs - Defendants. Enter names (last, first, middle initial) of plaintiff and defendant. If the plaintiff or defendant is a government agency, use only the full name or standard abbreviations. If the plaintiff or defendant is an official within a government agency, identify first the agency and then the official, giving both name and title.

(b) County of Residence. For each civil case filed, except U.S. plaintiff cases, enter the name of the county where the first listed plaintiff resides at the time of filing. In U.S. plaintiff cases, enter the name of the county in which the first listed defendant resides at the time of filing. (NOTE: In land condemnation cases, the county of residence of the "defendant" is the location of the tract of land involved.)

(c) Attorneys. Enter the firm name, address, telephone number, and attorney of record. If there are several attorneys, list them on an attachment, noting in this section "(see attachment)".

II. Jurisdiction. The basis of jurisdiction is set forth under Rule 8(a), F.R.C.P., which requires that jurisdictions be shown in pleadings. Place an "X" in one of the boxes. If there is more than one basis of jurisdiction, precedence is given in the order shown below.

United States plaintiff. (1) Jurisdiction based on 28 U.S.C. 1345 and 1348. Suits by agencies and officers of the United States are included here.

United States defendant. (2) When the plaintiff is suing the United States, its officers or agencies, place an "X" in this box.

Federal question. (3) This refers to suits under 28 U.S.C. 1331, where jurisdiction arises under the Constitution of the United States, an amendment to the Constitution, an act of Congress or a treaty of the United States. In cases where the U.S. is a party, the U.S. plaintiff or defendant code takes precedence, and box 1 or 2 should be marked.

Diversity of citizenship. (4) This refers to suits under 28 U.S.C. 1332, where parties are citizens of different states. When Box 4 is checked, the citizenship of the different parties must be checked. (See Section III below; federal question actions take precedence over diversity cases.)

III. Residence (citizenship) of Principal Parties. This section of the JS-44 is to be completed if diversity of citizenship was indicated above. Mark this section for each principal party.

IV. Origin. Place an "X" in one of the seven boxes.

Original Proceedings. (1) Cases which originate in the United States district courts.

Removed from State Court. (2) Proceedings initiated in state courts may be removed to the district courts under Title 28 U.S.C., Section 1441. When the petition for removal is granted, check this box.

Remanded from Appellate Court. (3) Check this box for cases remanded to the district court for further action. Use the date of remand as the filing date.

Reinstated or Reopened. (4) Check this box for cases reinstated or reopened in the district court. Use the reopening date as the filing date.

Transferred from Another District. (5) For cases transferred under Title 28 U.S.C. Section 1404(a). Do not use this for within district transfers or multidistrict litigation transfers.

Multidistrict Litigation. (6) Check this box when a multidistrict case is transferred into the district under authority of Title 28 U.S.C. Section 1407. When this box is checked, do not check (5) above.

Appeal to District Judge from Magistrate Judgment. (7) Check this box for an appeal from a magistrate judge's decision.

V. Nature of Suit. Place an "X" in the appropriate box. If the nature of suit cannot be determined, be sure the cause of action, in Section IV above, is sufficient to enable the deputy clerk or the statistical clerks in the Administrative Office to determine the nature of suit. If the cause fits more than one nature of suit, select the most definitive.

VI. Cause of Action. Report the civil statute directly related to the cause of action and give a brief description of the cause.

VII. Requested in Complaint. Class Action. Place an "X" in this box if you are filing a class action under Rule 23, F.R.Cv.P.

Demand. In this space enter the dollar amount (in thousands of dollars) being demanded or indicate other demand such as a preliminary injunction.

Jury Demand. Check the appropriate box to indicate whether or not a jury is being demanded.

VIII. Related Cases. This section of the JS-44 is used to reference related pending cases if any. If there are related pending cases, insert the docket numbers and the corresponding judge names for such cases.

Date and Attorney Signature. Date and sign the civil cover sheet.

UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT
NORTHERN DISTRICT OF OHIO

I. Civil Categories: (Place an X in one category only).

1. ( ) General Civil
2. ( ) Administrative Review/Social Security
3. ( ) Habeas Corpus Death Penalty

*If under Title 28, §2255, name the SENTENCING JUDGE:_____

CASE NUMBER:_____

II. **RELATED OR REFILED CASES.** See LR 3.1 which provides in pertinent part: "If an action is filed or removed to this Court and assigned to a District Judge after which it is discontinued, dismissed or remanded to a State court, and subsequently refiled, it shall be assigned to the same Judge who received the initial case assignment without regard for the place of holding court in which the case was refiled. Counsel or a party without counsel shall be responsible for bringing such cases to the attention of the Court by responding to the questions included on the Civil Cover Sheet."

This action is ( ) **RELATED** to another **PENDING** civil case. This action is ( ) **REFILED** pursuant to **LR 3.1**.

If applicable, please indicate on the CIVIL COVER SHEET (form JS-44) in section VIII, the name of the Judge and case number.

III. In accordance with Local Civil Rule **3.8**, actions involving counties in the Eastern Division shall be filed at anyof the divisional offices therein. Actions involving counties in the Western Division shall be filed at the Toledo office. For the purpose of determining the proper division, and for statistical reasons, the following information is requested.

ANSWER ONE PARAGRAPH ONLY. ANSWER PARAGRAPHS 1 THRU 3 IN ORDER. UPON FINDING WHICH PARAGRAPH APPLIES TO YOUR CASE, ANSWER IT AND STOP.

(1) **Resident defendant.** If the defendant resides in a county within this district, please set forth the name of such county_____ COUNTY.

Corporation **For the purpose of answering the above, a corporation is deemed to be a resident of that county in which it has its principal place of business in that district.**

(2) **Non-Resident defendant.** If no defendant is a resident of a county in this district, please set forth the county wherein the cause of action arose or the event complained of occurred.

_____ COUNTY.

(3) **Other Cases.** If no defendant is a resident of this district, or if the defendant is a corporation not having a principal place of business within the district, and the cause of action arose or the event complained of occurred outside this district, please set forth the county of the plaintiff's residence.

_____ COUNTY.

IV. The Counties in the Northern District of Ohio are divided into divisions as shown below. After the county is determined in Section III, please check the appropriate division.

EASTERN DIVISION

( ) **AKRON** **(Counties: Carroll, Holmes, Portage, Stark, Summit, Tuscarawas and Wayne)**
( ) **CLEVELAND** **(Counties: Ashland, Ashtabula, Crawford, Cuyahoga, Geauga, Lake, Lorain, Medina and Richland)**
( ) **YOUNGSTOWN** **(Counties: Columbiana, Mahoning and Trumbull)**

WESTERN DIVISION

( ) **TOLEDO** **(Counties: Allen, Auglaize, Defiance, Erie, Fulton, Hancock, Hardin, Henry, Huron, Lucas, Marion, Mercer, Ottawa, Paulding, Putnam, Sandusky, Seneca, VanWert, Williams, Wood and Wyandot)**

UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT
NORTHERN DISTRICT OF OHIO

ELECTRONIC FILING

POLICIES AND PROCEDURES MANUAL

August 5, 2002

Introduction

The U.S. District Court for the Northern District of Ohio permits attorneys in selected civil cases to file documents with the Court from their own offices over the Internet. The Court strongly encourages parties and their counsel to participate in electronic filing. While parties and pro se litigants may register to receive "read only" electronic filing accounts so that they may access documents in the system and receive electronic notice, only registered attorneys, as Officers of the Court, will be permitted to file electronically at this time.

1. Authorization for Electronic Filing

General Order 97-38 and LR 5.1(b) authorize electronic filing in conjunction with Federal Rule of Civil Procedure 5(e). Pursuant to General Order 97-38, the following policies and procedures govern electronic filing in this district unless, due to extraordinary circumstances in a particular case, a judicial officer determines that these policies and procedures should be modified in the interest of justice.

2. Definitions and Instructions

The following definitions and instructions shall apply to these Policies and Procedures for Electronic Filing:

2.1 The term "document" shall include pleadings, motions, exhibits, declarations, affidavits, memoranda, papers, orders, notices, and any other filing by or to the Court.

2.2 The term "party" shall include counsel of record and a pro se litigant.

2.3 All hours stated shall be Ohio time.

3. Application of Rules and Orders

Unless modified by approved stipulation or order of the Court or a judicial officer, all Federal Rules of Civil Procedure, Local Rules, and orders of the Court shall continue to apply to cases selected for electronic filing.

4. Selection of Cases

Electronic filing will be permitted in cases approved by the Court. The parties are encouraged to express their interest in participating in the electronic filing process as early as possible. The parties may so advise the judicial officer on the Case Information Statement (CIS), in the Report of Parties' Planning Meeting, or by motion at any other time. While the determination to permit electronic filing in a particular case may be made in most instances no later than the Case Management Conference (CMC), the parties may express their interest as early as the filing of the action by joint notification to the judicial officer. The judicial officer or any party may recommend electronic filing at any time. *See* LR 3.13(b), 16.3(b)(2)(B) and 16.3(b)(3), and Fed. R. Civ. P. 26(f).

5. Criteria for Selection

Electronic filing may be beneficial for a wide variety of cases. Cases best suited for electronic filing may include those in which:

a) Parties filing or requiring service are reasonably identifiable;
b) Parties filing or requiring service have or can acquire access to a computer, the world wide web and, where necessary, a scanner; and
c) The number and/or size of documents that are likely to be scanned before they are electronically filed is not unreasonable. While scanned documents can be electronically filed, numerous or voluminous documents that need to be imaged may be cumbersome to create, transmit or retrieve. Computerized textual documents, however, may be nearly unlimited in size, subject to Local Rules or Orders regarding page limitations.

6. System Requirements

While the system requirements may be set forth more completely in a User's Manual or other Court publication, it is expected that the following hardware and software will be needed to electronically file, view and retrieve documents in the electronic filing system:

- a computer running a Windows or a Macintosh operating system
- Adobe Acrobat 3.0 to convert documents from a word processor format to portable document format (PDF)
- a PDF-compatible word processor like Macintosh or Windows-based versions of WordPerfect and Word
- Netscape browser version 4.6x or 4.7x (128 bit encryption is strongly recommended)
- Internet access
- Access to a scanner if non-computerized documents need to be imaged

7. Filing of Initial Complaint / Payment of Filing Fee / Service of Summons

Complaints shall be filed, fees paid, and summons issued and served in the traditional manner on paper rather than electronically. Parties who participate in electronic filing may be required to provide electronic copies of such documents for later entry into the electronic system.

8. General Format of Documents to be Filed Electronically

Electronically filed documents must meet the requirements of Fed. R. Civ. P. 10 (Form of Pleadings), LR 10.1 (General Format of Papers Presented for Filing), and LR 10.2 (Designation of District Judge and/or Magistrate Judge) as if they had been submitted on paper. Documents filed electronically are also subject to any page limitations set forth by Court order or by LR 7.1(g) (Length of Memoranda).

9. Filing Documents Electronically

Electronic transmission of a document consistent with the procedures adopted by the Court shall, upon the complete receipt of the same by the clerk of court, constitute filing of the document for all purposes of the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure and the Local Rules of this Court, and shall constitute entry of that document onto the docket maintained by the Clerk pursuant to Fed. R. Civ. P. 58 and 79.

A receipt acknowledging that the document has been filed will immediately appear on the filer's screen. Parties can also verify the filing of documents by inspecting the Court's electronic docket sheet. The Court may, upon the motion of a party or upon its own motion, strike any inappropriately filed document.

Documents filed electronically must be submitted in the Adobe Acrobat PDF format.

Filing documents electronically does not alter any filing deadlines. All electronic transmissions of documents must be completed (*i.e.,* received completely by the Clerk's Office) prior to midnight in order to be considered timely filed that day. Although parties can file documents electronically 24 hours a day, attorneys and parties are strongly encouraged to file all documents during normal working hours of the Clerk's Office (8:00 a.m. to 4:45 p.m.) when assistance is available.

10. Civil Docket

Upon the filing of a document, a docket entry will be created using the information provided by the filing party. The clerk of court will, where necessary and appropriate, modify the docket entry description to comply with quality control standards.

11. System Availability

The Court's system is designed to provide service 24 hours a day. The parties, however, are encouraged to file documents in advance of filing deadlines and during normal business hours.

The Clerk's Office has established a Help Desk (1-800-355-8498) to respond to questions regarding the electronic filing system and the registration process and to receive voice mail messages. The Help Desk will be staffed business days from 8:00 a.m. to 4:45 p.m., and will be available at all other times to record voice mail messages.

If a party is unable to file electronically and, as a result, may miss a filing deadline, the party must contact the Help Desk to inform the clerk of court of the difficulty. If a party misses a filing deadline due to an inability to file electronically, the party may submit the untimely filed document, accompanied by a declaration stating the reason(s) for missing the deadline. The document and declaration must be filed no later than 12:00 noon of the first day on which the Court is open for business following the original filing deadline. A model form is provided in Appendix A.

12. Registration

A party seeking to file documents electronically must submit a completed Electronic Filing System Registration form (Appendix B) prior to being assigned a user identification name and password that will serve as that party's signature for Fed. R. Civ. P. 11 purposes. Additionally, attorneys seeking to file electronically must be admitted to practice in the U.S. District Court for the Northern District of Ohio. The completed Registration Form must be signed by the registrant and addressed to:

Ms. Geri M. Smith, Clerk
United States District Court
Attention: Electronic Filing System Registration
801 W. Superior Avenue
Cleveland, OH 44113-1830

Once registration is completed, the party will receive notification by U.S. mail as to his/her user identification name and password.

Parties agree to protect the security of their passwords and immediately notify the clerk of court if they learn that their password has been compromised. Parties may be subject to sanctions for failure to comply with this provision.

13. Service of Electronically Filed Documents

By participating in the electronic filing process, the parties consent to the electronic service of all documents, and shall make available electronic mail addresses for service. (See instructions in Appendix D.) Upon the filing of a document by a party, an e-mail message will be automatically generated by the electronic filing system and sent via electronic mail to the e-mail addresses of all parties in the case. In addition to receiving e-mail notifications of filing activity, the parties are strongly encouraged to sign on to the electronic filing system at regular intervals to check the docket in their case.

A certificate of service must be included with all documents filed electronically. Such certificate shall indicate that service was accomplished pursuant to the Court's electronic filing procedures. The party effectuates service on all parties by filing electronically. Service by electronic mail shall constitute service pursuant to Fed. R. Civ. P. 5(b)(2)(D) and shall entitle the party being served to the additional 3 days provided by Fed. R. Civ. P. 6(e).

The following is a suggested certificate of service for electronic filing:

Certificate of Service

I hereby certify that on [date], a copy of foregoing [name of document] was filed electronically. Notice of this filing will be sent to all parties by operation of the Court's electronic filing system. Parties may access this filing through the Court's system.

s/ [Name of Password Registrant]
Name of Password Registrant
Address
City, State, Zip Code
Phone: (xxx) xxx-xxxx
Fax: (xxx) xxx-xxxx
E-mail: xxx@xxx.xxx
[attorney bar number, if applicable]

14. Electronic Filings

A key objective of the electronic filing system is to ensure that as much of the case as possible is filed electronically. To facilitate electronic filing and retrieval, documents to be filed electronically are to be reasonably broken into their separate component parts. By way of example, most filings include a foundation document (*e.g.,* motion) and other supporting items (*e.g*., memorandum and exhibits). The foundation document as well as the supporting items will each be deemed a separate component of the filing, and each component shall be uploaded separately in the filing process. Any component having an electronic file size that exceeds 1.5 megabytes shall not be filed electronically. Where an individual component is not included in the electronic filing, the filer shall electronically file the prescribed Notice of Manual Filing in place of that component. A model form is provided as Appendix C.

The following example illustrates the application of this section.

A party seeks to file a motion, a supporting memoranda, and four exhibits (A, B, C and D). The motion is a text document that after conversion to Adobe PDF has a size of 5kb. The supporting memoranda is a text document that after conversion to PDF has a size of 45kb. Attachment A is a scanned image of a one page document that after conversion to PDF has a size of 200kb. Attachment B is a scanned image of a 20 page document that after conversion to PDF has a size of 2mb. Attachment C is a scanned image of a 10 page document that after conversion to PDF has a size of 1.2mb. Attachment D represents an object that cannot be converted to digital format.

Each document should be kept as separate component (PDF file) rather than being merged together as one file in order to facilitate easy retrieval of any individual component. Each of the components, except for Attachments B and D, should be filed electronically in one submission by filing the motion and attaching the memoranda and exhibits through the electronic filing system. Attachment B, at 2mb, exceeds the 1.5mb file size standard for conveniently creating, filing and retrieving documents.

Attachment D cannot be scanned. In the electronic submission, Attachments B and D should each be replaced by a Notice of Manual Filing form. Attachment B should then be manually filed with the Court on paper, along with a copy of the attachment on disk, and served upon the parties in the traditional, non-electronic manner. Attachment D should be treated as it would if a traditional filing system were being used.

15. Manual Filings

Parties otherwise participating in the electronic filing system may be excused from filing a particular component electronically under certain limited circumstances, such as when the component cannot be reduced to an electronic format or exceeds the file size limit described in Section 14. Such component shall not be filed electronically, but instead shall be manually filed with the clerk of court and served upon the parties in accordance with the applicable Federal Rules of Civil Procedure and the Local Rules for filing and service of non-electronic documents. Parties making a manual filing of a component shall file electronically a Notice of Manual Filing setting forth the reason(s) why the component cannot be filed electronically. A party may seek to have a component excluded from electronic filing pursuant to Fed. R. Civ. P. 26(c). A model form is provided as Appendix C.

16. Retention of Originals of Documents Requiring Scanning

Originals of documents requiring scanning to be filed electronically must be retained by the filing party and made available, upon request, to the Court and other parties for a period of one year following the expiration of all time periods for appeals.

17. Signature Block

The party identification name and password shall constitute the party's signature for Fed. R. Civ. P. 11 purposes pursuant to General Order 97-38. All documents filed electronically shall include a signature block in compliance with LR 10.1 and include the typewritten name, address, telephone number and the attorney's Ohio Bar Registration Number, if applicable.

In addition, the name of the password registrant under whose password the document is submitted should be preceded by a "s/" and typed in the space where the signature would otherwise appear.

s/ [Name of Password Registrant]
Name of Password Registrant
Address
City, State, Zip Code
Phone: (xxx) xxx-xxxx
Fax: (xxx) xxx-xxxx
E-mail: xxx@xxx.xxx
[attorney bar number, if applicable]

Documents requiring signatures of more than one party shall be filed either by submitting a scanned document containing all necessary signatures; by representing the consent of the other parties on the

document; or by filing the document identifying the parties whose signatures are required and by the submission of a notice of endorsement by the other parties no later than three business days after filing.

18. Sealed Documents

The filing of documents under seal is governed by LR 5.2, which permits such filings only with prior leave of the judicial officer. Sealed documents will not be filed electronically, but rather manually. The party filing a sealed document shall file electronically a Notice of Manual Filing.

19. Trial Exhibits

Exhibits "lodged" with the clerk of court pursuant to LR 39.1 will not be filed electronically. Such documents will not be placed into the electronic filing system unless and until they are admitted as part of the official public record. The party submitting the "lodged" exhibits may be required to resubmit the documents in electronic format once they are admitted into the public record.

20. Filing of Discovery Materials

The filing of discovery depositions, interrogatories, requests for production of documents, requests for admissions, and answers and responses thereto shall be governed by the Case Management Plan defined in Local Rule 16.1(b)(4), and the determination of whether such materials shall be filed electronically or manually will be made by the judicial officer after consulting with the parties.

21. Additional Information

Additional information regarding electronic filing can be obtained by calling the help desk at 1-800-355-8498 or by writing to:

Ms. Geri M. Smith, Clerk
United States District Court
Attention: Electronic Filing System Registration
801 W. Superior Avenue
Cleveland, OH 44113-1830

Appendix A

	)	
	)	
Plaintiff	)	Case No.
	)	
v.	)	Judge
	)	
Defendant	)	Declaration that Party was Unable to
	)	File in a Timely Manner
	)	Due to Technical Difficulties
	)	

Please take notice that [Plaintiff/Defendant, Name of Party] was unable to file the attached [Title of Document] in a timely manner due to technical difficulties. The deadline for filing the [Title of Document] was [Filing Deadline Date]. The reason(s) that I was unable to file the [Title of Document] in a timely manner and the good faith efforts I made prior to the filing deadline to both file in a timely manner and to inform the Court and the other parties that I could not do so are set forth below.

[Statement of reasons and good faith efforts to file and to inform (including dates and times)]

I declare under penalty of perjury that the foregoing is true and correct.

Respectfully submitted,

s/ [Name of Password Registrant]
Name of Password Registrant
Address
City, State, Zip Code
Phone: (xxx) xxx-xxxx
Fax: (xxx) xxx-xxxx
E-mail: xxx@xxx.xxx
[attorney bar number, if applicable]

Appendix B

UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT
NORTHERN DISTRICT OF OHIO
ELECTRONIC FILING ATTORNEY REGISTRATION FORM

This form is used to register for an account on the Northern District of Ohio Electronic Filing System (the system). Registered attorneys will have privileges to electronically submit documents and to view the electronic docket sheets and documents. By registering, attorneys consent to receiving electronic notice of filings through the system. The following information is required for registration:

PLEASE TYPE

Mr. / Mrs. / Ms. (circle one)

First Name: _____ Middle Name: _____

Last Name: _____ If appropriate circle one: Senior / Junior / II / III

Highest state court admitted: _____ Bar ID Number: _____

Are you currently in good standing? Yes _____ No _____

Firm Name: _____

Address: _____

_____

City:_____State:_____Zip Code:_____

Have you relocated to this address within the past year? Yes _____ No _____

Voice Telephone Number: _____ Fax Number: _____

Internet Mail Address: _____

Attorneys seeking to file documents electronically must be admitted to practice in the United States District Court for the Northern District of Ohio pursuant to Local Rule 83.5.

Date admitted to practice in this Court: _____

If admitted pro hac vice: Date motion for pro hac vice granted: _____in case number: _____

If Attorney of Record in MDL action indicate case number: _____

By submitting this registration form, the undersigned agrees to abide by all Court rules, orders and policies and procedures governing the use of the electronic filing system. The undersigned also consents to receiving notice of filings pursuant to Fed. R. Civ. P. 5(b) and 77(d) via the Court's electronic filing system. The combination of user id and password will serve as the signature of the attorney filing the documents. Attorneys must protect the security of their passwords and immediately notify the court if they learn that their password has been compromised. Electronic filing is only permissible in cases approved by the Court.

_____ _____

Signature of Registrant Date

Submit completed Registration Form to: Geri M. Smith, Clerk
United States District Court
Attention: Electronic Filing System Registration
801 W. Superior Avenue
Cleveland, OH 44113-1830

Once your registration is complete, you will receive notification by U.S. Mail as to your user id and password needed to access the system. Procedures for using the system will be available for downloading when you access the system via the Internet. You may contact the Electronic Filing Help Desk in the Clerk's Office at 1-800-355-8498 if you have any questions concerning the registration process or the use of the electronic filing system.

Appendix C

	)	
	)	
Plaintiff	)	Case No.
	)	
v.	)	Judge
	)	
Defendant	)	Notice of Manual Filing
	)	
	)	

Please take notice that [Plaintiff/Defendant, Name of Party] has manually filed the following document or thing

[Title of Document or Thing]

This document has not been filed electronically because

the document or thing cannot be converted to an electronic format
the electronic file size of the document exceeds 1.5 megabytes
the document or thing is filed under seal pursuant to LR 5.2
[Plaintiff/Defendant] is excused from filing this document or thing by court order.

The document or thing has been manually served on all parties.

Respectfully submitted,

s/ [Name of Password Registrant]
Name of Password Registrant
Address
City, State, Zip Code
Phone: (xxx) xxx-xxxx
Fax: (xxx) xxx-xxxx
E-mail: xxx@xxx.xxx
[attorney bar number, if applicable]

Appendix D

Setting Up E-Mail Notification

Users can receive e-mail notification of all electronic filings in cases they are interested in by setting the automatic e-mail notification in their user accounts.

- Access the "Live" system. (Please note that the "Live" electronic filing system and the "Training Area" are different systems. Setting your e-mail notification in one system does not set it in the other.)

- Click on "*Utilities*"

- Click on "*Maintain Your Account*"

- Click on "*Email Information*"

- Enter your correct email address in the "*Primary e-mail address*" box. You may include more than one e-mail address (i.e. work, home).

- Under "*Send the notices specified below*", there will be a U next to *"to my primary e-mail address.*" Click on the box "*to these additional addresses*" to identify any additional email addresses of others you would like to receive electronic notice (i.e. an associate, para-legal, secretary).

- You will find a U next to "*Send notices in cases in which I am involved*". Click on the box "*Send notices in these additional cases*" to receive notification of activity for other cases. In the box to the right, enter the case numbers each on a separate line. Please use the format YY-#### (ex. 97-1234). You do not have to be a party in the cases entered.

- Select the type of notice you would like to receive. Notice "*Send a notice for each filing*" is automatically selected. This selection sends notices to you immediately upon filing. Click on "*Send a Daily Summary Report*" to have a summary of the notices sent to you at the end of the day (usually at midnight). If you seek electronic notice in only a handful of cases, this selection is the preferred method.

- Under Format notices, select the format of the notice most appropriate to your e-mail system. Select "*html format for Netscape or ISP e-mail service*" or "*text format for cc:Mail, GroupWise, other e-mail service.*" Some experimentation may be required.

- Click on "*Return to Account Screen*." From the Account Screen, select "*Submit*." You will receive a confirmation screen listing the cases and e-mail options you have selected.

U.S. DISTRICT COURT, NORTHERN DISTRICT OF OHIO
JUROR QUESTIONNAIRE No. _____

PLEASE COMPLETE BOTH SIDES OF THE FOLLOWING QUESTIONNAIRE USING INK. PLEASE PRINT YOUR ANSWERS. RETURN TO THE COURT IMMEDIATELY IN THE ENCLOSED ENVELOPE.

Please be assured that the information in this questionnaire will be used only for the purpose of jury selection. Pursuant to Local Rule LR 47.2 and LCrR 24.1, "Questionnaires will be available to counsel for the limited purpose of assisting their preparation for voir dire (questioning of potential jurors). They are not otherwise to be used, copied, or disclosed without court order. Upon selection of a jury, all questionnaires shall be returned to the Clerk. Contact prior to trial by any counsel, party, or any person acting on behalf of any counsel or party with any prospective juror is absolutely forbidden. Noncompliance with this directive or any other limitation imposed with reference to the disclosure or use of the questionnaires will lead to contempt of Court citation and other appropriate sanction."

Date: _____

Name: _____ Spouse's Name: _____

Names and Ages of your children:

1. Please indicate the employers for whom you have worked, your occupations, and periods of employment (including military service, if any):

2. If your spouse is or has been employed, please indicate employers, occupations, and periods of employment (including military service, if any):

3. Please indicate the employers and occupations of your parents or guardians:

4. If your children or any other adult member of your household is employed, please indicate employers, occupations, and periods of employment:

5. If you are a member of a trade union, professional association, or other work-related organization, please indicate:

6. Please indicate whether you own, are buying, or rent your home (circle one).

7. Please list previous residences by city and state, indicating the approximate period of residence at each location:

8. How far did you go in school? _____ If you attended college or graduate school, or received other post-high school training, please indicate areas of study and instruction:

(OVER)

9. How far did your spouse go in school? _____ Please indicate areas of study and instruction in any post-high school training:

10. If any of your children are currently in college or graduate school or are receiving any post-high school training or instruction, please indicate:

11. Have you, or has any member of you family ever been involved in any way in a civil lawsuit as a claimant, defendant, witness, or otherwise? _____ If so, please describe:

12. Have you, or has any member of your family ever been involved in any way in criminal litigation, as a defendant, victim, witness, or otherwise? _____ If so, please describe:

13. Have you, or has any member of your family or a close friend ever been a victim of a crime? If so, please describe:

14. Do you have any physical problems with hearing, vision, or otherwise which would affect your service as a juror? If so, please describe:

15. Are you or is anyone in your family currently having any health problems which would make it difficult for you to serve as a juror? If so, please describe:

16. Have you ever served as a juror before? _____ If so, please indicate when, in what courts, the types of cases, and the outcomes (if you can recall):

17. Do you have a relative who is an attorney? _____ If so, please give name and indicate relationship:

18. Do you have any objection to sitting as a juror in a criminal case? _____ If so, please explain:

19. Is there anything with reference to your ability to serve as a fair and impartial juror of which you think the Court should be aware? _____ If so, please describe:

(Sample Order - Opening Investment)

UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT
NORTHERN DISTRICT OF OHIO

Plaintiff(s),	)	CASE NO.:_____
	)	
V.	)	JUDGE:_____
	)	
Defendant(s).	)	

ORDER OF DEPOSIT AND INVESTMENT

On this day came to be heard_____'s request to deposit funds in the registry of the Court and the investment of said sums in a_____account at_____ Bank and the Court decided to grant the same; it is therefore,

ORDERED that the Clerk accept and deposit into the registry of the Court the deposit made by_____in this cause of $_____; it is further

ORDERED that the Clerk promptly and properly invest said monies as stipulated and deduct a registry fee as a percentage of the income earned on the investment over the period such sums remain deposited and invested, not to exceed ten percent (10%).

_____
United States District Judge

(Sample Order - Closing Investment)

UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT
NORTHERN DISTRICT OF OHIO

Plaintiff(s),	)	CASE NO.:_____
	)	
V.	)	JUDGE:_____
	)	
Defendant(s).	)	

ORDER

On_____, _____deposited $_____ with the Court pending the outcome of this action. This Court subsequently ordered the Clerk of Court to deposit said funds in a_____account at_____Bank.

Pursuant to this Court's Memorandum and opinion dated_____ the Clerk is hereby authorized and directed to withdraw the $_____ principal plus all interest accrued from account number_____at_____ Bank. The Clerk is further ordered to deduct a registry fee as a percentage of interest earned on the investment, not to exceed ten percent (10%), and disburse remaining funds to:

[Insert name, address, and tax identification number.]

_____
United States District Judge

UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT
Northern District of Ohio

Plaintiff	CONSENT TO EXERCISE OF JURISDICTION BY A UNITED STATES MAGISTRATE JUDGE AND ORDER OF REFERENCE
v.	
Defendant	Case Number:

CONSENT TO EXERCISE OF JURISDICTION BY A UNITED STATES MAGISTRATE JUDGE

In accordance with the provisions of 28 U.S.C.§ 636(c) and Fed. R. Civ. P. 73, the parties in this case hereby voluntarily consent to have a United States magistrate judge conduct any and all further proceedings in the case, including the trial, and order the entry of a final judgment.

Signatures	Party Represented	Date

ORDER OF REFERENCE

IT IS HEREBY ORDERED that this case be transferred to _____ United States Magistrate Judge, for all further proceedings and the entry of judgment in accordance with 28 U.S. C. § 636(c), Fed.R.Civ.P. 73 and the foregoing consent of the parties.

_____ _____

Date *United States District Judge*

NOTE: RETURN THIS FORM TO THE CLERK OF THE COURT ***ONLY IF*** ALL PARTIES HAVE CONSENTED ***ON THIS FORM*** TO THE EXERCISE OF JURISDICTION BY A UNITED STATES MAGISTRATE JUDGE.

UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT
Northern District of Ohio

NOTICE & ORDER

Pursuant to 28 U.S.C. § 636(c)(1) and LR 73.1, a Magistrate Judge of the Northern District of Ohio may, upon consent of all parties to an action, and entry of an order of reference by the District Judge, exercise trial jurisdiction in civil actions, both jury and non-jury, and enter final judgment therein.

If all parties to this action consent and an order of reference is entered, the case will be assigned to a Magistrate Judge pursuant to LR 73.1. If all parties do not consent, or if an order of reference is not entered, the action will remain with the District Judge to whom it is assigned. The decision of counsel on this matter of consent is entirely voluntary. Your response is joint, and disclosure of individual decisions is not required.

Pursuant to LR 73.1(b) Recusal, Resignation or Death of Magistrate Judge, where the parties have consented to the transfer of a civil case to a Magistrate Judge under section (a) above, if the Magistrate Judge thereafter recuses, resigns or dies, the case shall be returned to the District Judge. The Clerk shall immediately assign another Magistrate Judge by the random draw and notify the parties of such new assignment. Within ten (10) days after such notification by the Clerk, the parties shall indicate their consent, or lack thereof, to transferring the case to the newly-assigned Magistrate Judge under 28 U.S.C. § 636(c). If the parties do not consent to the transfer, the case shall remain with the District Judge.

At the time the last appearance of counsel is made on behalf of the named defendant, the parties are to communicate with each other on this matter. ***It is the responsibility of plaintiff's counsel to initiate such consultation. The response is to be returned within ten (10) days of the last appearance.*** The response must contain the signatures of all counsel.

Pursuant to 28 U.S.C. § 636(c)(3) all appeals relating to magistrate consent cases must be heard only in the court of appeals.

Please return the completed response form to the Office of Clerk of the Court as promptly as possible. If an order of reference is entered by the Court, you will be advised by the Clerk as to which Magistrate Judge the case has been assigned for further proceedings.

Geri M. Smith,
Clerk of Court

(See form on the reverse side)

UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT
NORTHERN DISTRICT OF OHIO
NON-APPEAL TRANSCRIPT ORDER

TO BE COMPLETED BY ORDERING PARTY

COURT REPORTER _____ JUDICIAL OFFICER _____

REQUESTED BY _____ PHONE _____

CASE NAME _____

CASE NUMBER _____ DATE(S) OF PROCEEDINGS _____

TODAY'S DATE _____ REQUESTED COMPLETION DATE _____

FINANCIAL ARRANGEMENTS MUST BE MADE WITH THE COURT REPORTER BEFORE TRANSCRIPT IS PREPARED. IF THE METHOD OF PAYMENT IS AUTHORIZED UNDER CJA, ATTACH CJA FORM 24 AND CHECK HERE _____.

_____

Signature of Ordering Party

MAXIMUM RATE PER PAGE

TRANSCRIPT TYPE	Original	First Copy to each Party	Each Additional Copy
Ordinary: A transcript to be delivered within thirty (30) days after receipt of order	$3.00	$.75	$.50
Expedited: A transcript to be delivered within seven (7) days after receipt of order	$4.00	$.75	$.50
Daily: A transcript to be delivered following adjournment and prior to the normal opening hour of the court on the following morning whether or not it actually be a court day	$5.00	$1.00	$.75
Hourly: A transcript of proceedings ordered under unusual circumstances to be delivered within two (2) hours	$6.00	$1.00	$.75
Realtime Unedited Transcript: a draft transcript produced by a Certified Realtime Reporter (CRR) as a byproduct of realtime to be delivered electronically during the proceedings or immediately following adjournment. **NOTE**: Litigants who order realtime transcript are required to purchase an original certified transcript of the same pages of realtime unedited transcript at the regular rates (ordinary, expedited, daily or hourly). Litigants who order a copy of a realtime unedited transcript will be required to purchase a certified copy of the same pages at the regular copy rates (ordinary, expedited, daily, or hourly.).	$2.50 Plus cost of original certified transcript of the same pages (ordinary, expedited, daily, or hourly)	$1.00 Plus cost of certified copies of the same pages (ordinary, expedited, daily, or hourly)	

Local Civil Rule 80.1(a) and Local Criminal Rule 57.20(a) require transcript requests to be in writing and addressed to the court reporter who took the proceeding, with a copy of the request filed with the Clerk of Court.

AN ORIGINAL AND THREE COPIES OF THIS FORM MUST BE FILED AND DISTRIBUTED AS FOLLOWS:
ORIGINAL TO COURT REPORTER; COPY 1 TO CLERK OF COURT; COPY 2 TO COURT REPORTER SUPERVISOR;
COPY 3 RETAINED BY ORDERING PARTY. Please circle appropriate copy: ORIGINAL COPY 1 COPY 2 COPY 3

GENERAL ORDER NO. 94-01

UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT
NORTHERN DISTRICT OF OHIO

Motions Control Program	)	
for the Northern District	)	ORDER NO. 94-01
of Ohio	)	

The Northern District of Ohio, pursuant to a vote of the majority of the judges of this Court and in response to the mandate of the Sixth Circuit Judicial Council adopted at its November 1, 1993 meeting in which it stated:

> As the minutes of the November 1, 1993 meeting of the Sixth Circuit Judicial Council indicate, the Council considered the summary report on motions and bench trials pending over six months for the semi-annual period ending September 30, 1993. In response to the figures contained in the summary report on motions, the following motion was adopted by majority vote of the Council:
>
> (1) that the Council establish a goal that no district judge should have more than 20 motions under advisement for more than six months by the end of the next semi-annual reporting period on March 31, 1994;
>
> (2) that in order to achieve the goal, the council should authorize the chief judge of each district to monitor the motions docket of each district judge within the district and to implement a motions control program to effectively manage the motions docket; and

(3) that each chief district judge should report to the council by June 30, 1994 on steps taken to implement the motions control program and to achieve the goal.

The Court hereby adopts the following plan to achieve the goal.

1. The clerk of this Court is directed to supply each judge with respect to his or her docket by the 10th day of the month, a list of all cases on that judge's docket in which dispositive and non-dispositive motions have been "pending"[1] 30 days after the date of filing as of the last day of the preceding month. The list shall state the number of days the motion has been pending. In the event the judge disagrees with the accuracy of the report, the courtroom deputy clerk shall provide the docket clerk supervisor with written notice of the discrepancy. The lists provided to each judge and magistrate judge shall also be provided to the chief judge.

2. The list shall identify those cases with dispositive and non-dispositive motions pending for more than 30 days that have been referred to a magistrate judge and shall identify the magistrate judge.

3. In those cases where a dispositive motion has been pending in excess of 120 days, the judge or magistrate judge to whom the case is assigned shall provide the chief judge of this Court a written report by the 15th day of the month indicating the status of the case with an estimate of when the judge or magistrate judge expects to resolve the

---

[1] For Civil Justice Reform Act reporting purposes, "pending" is defined as "30 days after the date of filing."

motion by

either a dispositive ruling or, in the case of a magistrate judge to whom the case has been referred for a Report and Recommendation, when the R & R will be filed.

4. The judge shall also advise the chief judge whether he or she needs assistance due to other demands of the Court's docket or for any other just reason.

5. In those cases where a judge or magistrate judge certifies that he or she needs assistance, the chief judge shall first determine if another judge or magistrate judge of this district has the time and energy to assist the certifying judge or magistrate judge. In the event the chief judge is unable to find another judge or magistrate judge to assist the certifying judicial officer, the chief judge shall notify the chief judge of the Circuit and request the assignment of a judge or judges to assist the certifying judge.

6. In the event the above procedures for providing District or Circuit assistance fails to achieve compliance with the Circuit Council resolution, the chief judge, upon concurrence of a majority of the judges of the Court, shall reassign such number of motions and/or cases from the docket of the judge as may be necessary to achieve compliance with the Circuit Council resolution.

7. In order to expedite the resolution of dispositive motions, the following procedures shall apply:

A. <u>Dispositive Motion Practice Involving Oral Argument</u>

In those cases in which a summary judgment motion has

been pending for more than 90 days, the judge or magistrate judge shall consider scheduling the case for oral argument within the next 30 days. When oral argument is scheduled, and unless otherwise ordered, the following procedure shall apply:

(i) The clerk will notify counsel of record as to the date for the oral argument.

(ii) The moving party shall file a certificate at least five working days before the hearing declaring that there is no genuine issue as to any material fact. Failure to file the certificate will constitute just cause for denying the motion.

(iii) The party opposing the motion for summary judgment shall file a certificate within three working days of the oral hearing identifying the genuine issues as to any material fact and identify the documents in the record in the context of Fed. R. Civ. P. 56(e) that support the claim of a material fact in dispute.

(iv) In those cases where the parties agree that there is no genuine issue as to any material fact, but rather that the issue is one of law on the undisputed facts, the parties shall file a certificate summarizing the undisputed facts and identify the questions of law. That certificate shall be filed at least three working days before the scheduled hearing. Failure to comply with the

provisions of paragraph seven of this order will be deemed sanctionable at the discretion of the Court.

B. Dispositive Motion Memoranda Page Limits As Established by Local Rule 8:8.1(f).

(i) In recognition of the increasing tendency of the parties to file briefs in support of and in opposition to dispositive motions that exceed the page limits established by Local Rule 8:8.1(f), every memoranda related to a dispositive motion shall be accompanied by an affidavit specifying the track, if any, to which the case has been assigned and a statement certifying that the memoranda adheres to the page limitations set forth in Local Rule 8:8.1(f). In the event that the page limitations have been modified by order of the judicial officer, a statement to that effect shall be included in the affidavit along with a statement that the memoranda complies with those modifications. Failure to comply with these provisions may be sanctionable at the discretion of the Court.

C. The Duty of the Court Reporter to File a Transcript of the Court's Oral Ruling Resolving a Dispositive Motion.

(i) The Court recognizes that an impediment to a prompt resolution of dispositive motions is the preference of the judges of the Sixth Circuit for a written opinion that sets forth the

Court's

reasoning when it grants the dispositive motion so as to assist in appellate review. The Court also recognizes that a written opinion where the motion is denied is of assistance to the parties. However, the Northern District of Ohio is faced with a judicial emergency that has lasted for approximately 18 months in that there are only seven active judges in the Northern District of Ohio despite the Congressional mandate for 12 active judges.

(ii) In order to expedite the resolution of dispositive motions, the Court has previously adopted Local Rule 8:8.1 and Local Rule 8:8.3(a) which provides a streamlined approach to oral hearings by permitting the judicial officer to announce a preliminary ruling and rationale or grounds for such a decision and limiting the oral argument to the reasons why the preliminary ruling is correct or incorrect. Whenever the Court announces a decision on such a motion from the bench, a brief order or marginal entry shall issue. The court reporter is directed to prepare and file a transcript of the Court's announcement of its oral decision within 30 days of the decision.

(iii) The clerk is directed to monitor the production of transcripts and report to the chief judge those cases where the assigned court reporter

has failed

to prepare and file the transcript within 30 days.

IT IS SO ORDERED.

FOR THE COURT

Thomas D. Lambros
Chief Judge
United States District Court

AMENDED GENERAL ORDER NO. 94-01

UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT
NORTHERN DISTRICT OF OHIO

Amended-Motions Control Program for the Northern District of Ohio	)))	ORDER NO. 94-01

At the regular monthly meeting of judges on December 6, 1994, it was agreed that Administrative Order 94-01 is amended to the extent that the clerk is now required to compile the list of cases in which motions have been pending 30 days or longer on a quarterly, rather than a monthly, basis. This action was taken in recognition of the reduction in the number of long pending motions achieved in this district during the past year and in order to reduce the demands on computer resources and to avoid duplication of effort in monitoring the status of pending motions.

IT IS SO ORDERED.

FOR THE COURT

Thomas D. Lambros
Chief Judge
United States District Court

SECOND AMENDED GENERAL ORDER NO. 94-01

UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT
NORTHERN DISTRICT OF OHIO

MOTIONS CONTROL PROGRAM) FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT) OF OHIO	SECOND AMENDED GENERAL ORDER NO. 94-01)

The Motions Control Program for the Northern District of Ohio was adopted in response to the mandate of the Sixth Circuit Judicial Council to manage the pending motions docket.

Amended General Order No. 94-01, requires the Clerk to compile a list of cases in which motions have been pending 30 days or longer on a quarterly basis, reducing the frequency from a monthly basis as required in General Order No. 94-01. This reduction was taken in recognition of the reduction in the number of long pending motions as well as to reduce the demands on computer resources and to avoid duplication of effort in monitoring the status of pending motions. In light of the continuing reduction in the number of long pending motions, effective immediately, the Clerk's Office is no longer required to produce the quarterly pending motions report.

IT IS SO ORDERED.

For the Court

George W. White
Chief Judge
United States District Court

LR - Appendix I

UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT
NORTHERN DISTRICT OF OHIO

	)	
	)	
	)	Case No.
v.	)	
	)	Corporate Disclosure Statement
	)	
	)	

Pursuant to the Corporate Disclosure Statement provisions in Local Civil Rule 3.13(c) and Local Criminal Rule 57.21: Any non-governmental corporate party to a proceeding must file a statement identifying all its parent, subsidiary and other affiliate corporations and listing any publicly held company that owns 10% or more of the party's stock. A party must file the statement upon filing a complaint, answer, motion, response or other pleading in this Court, whichever occurs first. The obligation to disclose any changes will be continuing throughout the pendency of the case.

In compliance with those provisions, this Corporate Disclosure Statement is filed on behalf of:

_____.

1. Is said party a parent, subsidiary or other affiliate of a publicly owned corporation?
_____ Yes _____ No.

If the answer is Yes, list below the identity of the parent, subsidiary or other affiliate corporation and the relationship between it and the named party:

2. Is there a publicly owned corporation, not a party to the case, that has a financial interest in the outcome? _____ Yes _____ No.

If the answer is Yes, list the identity of such corporation and the nature of the financial interest:

_____ _____
(Signature of Counsel) (Date)

THE UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT
FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT
OF OHIO

LOCAL RULES

January 1, 1992

(Revised: 6/9/92; 12/15/92; 3/3/93; 5/4/93; 7/13/93;
8/10/93; 12/01/93; 2/08/94; 11/1/94; 3/7/95;
5/9/95; 7/10/95; 10/2/95; 6/3/96;
Renumbered: 4/7/97; revised 7/9/97; 10/20/97; 11/5/97;
1/15/98; 4/6/98; 8/10/98; 10/5/98; 02/01/99; 05/25/99; 01/01/00; 06/05/00; 10/03/00; 12/04/00, 5/4/01
6/4/01; 12/3/01; 4/2/02)

LOCAL CRIMINAL RULES
UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT
NORTHERN DISTRICT OF OHIO

TABLE OF CONTENTS

HISTORICAL NOTES vi

CHAPTER I
SCOPE, PURPOSE AND CONSTRUCTION

Rule 1.1 Scope and Citation 1
(a) Scope of the Rules. 1
(b) Citation. 1
(c) Effective Date. 1
(d) Construction of Rules. 1
Rule 1.2 Definitions 2

CHAPTER II
PRELIMINARY PROCEEDINGS

Rule 5.1 Duties of United States Magistrate Judges 3
(a) Additional Duties - 28 U.S.C. § 636(b). 3
(b) Assignment of Duties. 3
(c) Authorized Duties. 3
(d) Disposition of Misdemeanor Cases - 28 U.S.C. § 636(a)(3) & (4) and 18 U.S.C. § 3401. 4
(e) Determination of Non-Dispositive Pretrial Matters - 28 U.S.C. § 636(b)(1)(A). 5
(f) Recommendation Regarding Case-Dispositive Motions - 28 U.S.C. § 636(b)(1)(B). 5
(g) Additional Duties - 28 U.S.C. § 636(b)(3). 5
Rule 5.2 Assignment and Referral of Matters to United States Magistrate Judges 7
(a) General. 7
(b) Felony Cases. 7
Rule 5.3 Review and Appeal 8
(a) Appeal of Non-Dispositive Matters - 28 U.S.C. §636(b)(1)(A). 8

(b) Review of Case-Dispositive Motions - 28 U.S.C. § 636(b)(1)(B). 8
Rule 5.1.1 Record of Preliminary Hearings 9

CHAPTER III
INDICTMENT AND INFORMATION

Rule 6.1 Grand Jury 10
(a) Impanelment. 10
(b) Supervision. 10
Rule 6.2 Venire Selection 11

CHAPTER IV
ARRAIGNMENT AND PREPARATION FOR TRIAL

Rule 10.1 Notification for Arraignment 12
Rule 12.1 Pretrial Motions and Proposed Jury Instructions 13
Rule 16.1 Discovery 14
Rule 16.2 Corporate Disclosure Statement 15
Rule 17.1.1 Standard Pretrial Order 16

CHAPTER V
TRIAL

Rule 23.1 Juror Note-Taking 17
Rule 23.2 Models, Exhibits, Etc. 18
(a) Lodging of Exhibits. 18
(b) Marking of Exhibits. 18
(c) Retention and disposal of exhibits. 18
Rule 24.1 Jury Questionnaires 19
Rule 24.2 Voir Dire of Jurors 20
Rule 24.3 Jury Selection 21
(a) Exercise of Peremptory Challenges. 21
(b) Effect of Passing a Peremptory Challenge. 21
Rule 30.1 Jury Charge 22

CHAPTER VI
JUDGMENT

Rule 32.1 Pre-Plea Presentence Report 23

Rule 32.2 Presentence Report and Sentencing Proceedings 24
(a) Order for Presentence Report. 24
(b) Disclosure Procedures. 24
(c) Position of Parties With Respect to Sentencing Factors. 25
(d) Hearing on Unresolved Objections. 25
(e) Presentence Report as Part of the Record. 25
Rule 32.3 Deletion of Challenged Statements in Presentence Reports 26
Rule 32.4 Standard Conditions of Supervision 27
Rule 32.1.1 Revocation of Probation or Supervised Release 28

CHAPTER VII
SUPPLEMENTARY AND SPECIAL PROCEEDINGS

[Reserved] 29

CHAPTER VIII
GENERAL PROVISIONS

Rule 46.1 Release of Bond 30
Rule 49.1 General Format of Papers Presented for Filing 31
Rule 49.2 Filing by Facsimile 32
Rule 49.3 Designation of District Judge and/or Magistrate Judge 33
Rule 49.4 Filing Documents Under Seal 34
Rule 53.1 Photography, Radio, and Television 35
(a) General Provisions. 35
(b) Definitions. 35
(c) Recordings. 35
(d) Proceedings Other Than Judicial Proceedings. 35
(e) Enforcement. 35
Rule 55.1 Criminal Designation Forms 36
Rule 55.2 Withdrawal of Paper 37
Rule 56.1 Hours for Filing 38
Rule 57.1 Release of Information by Counsel 39
Rule 57.2 Duties of Court Personnel 40
Rule 57.3 Courtroom and Courthouse Decorum 41
Rule 57.4 Security in the Courthouse 42
Rule 57.5 Admission of Attorneys to Practice in the Northern District of Ohio 43
(a) Roll of Attorneys. 43

(b) Bar Admission. 43
(c) Local Office Requirement. 43
(d) Admission by Clerk. 43
(e) Admission Upon Motion to the Court. 43
(f) Oath or Affirmation. 44
(g) Admission and Fees. 44
(h) Permission to Participate in Particular Case. 44
(i) Prerequisites of Practice. 44
(j) Continuing Legal Education. 44
(k)Change of Address. 44
Rule 57.6 Appearance and Practice by Law Students 45
Rule 57.7 Attorney Disbarment and Discipline 46
(a) Standards for Professional Conduct 46
(b) Failure to Comply 46
(c) Attorneys Specially Admitted. 46
(d) Disciplinary Proceedings. 46
(e) Attorneys Convicted of, Pleading Guilty or Nolo Contendere
to Crimes 47
(f) Discipline Imposed By Other Courts. 48
(g) Disbarment on Consent or Resignation in Other Courts. 49
(h) Disbarment on Consent While Under Investigation or Prosecution.. 49
(i) Reinstatement. 50
(j) Appointment of Counsel. 51
(k) Service. 51
(l) Public Record. 51
(m) Jurisdiction. 52
(n) Applicability. 52
Rule 57.8 Judicial Misconduct and Disability 53
Rule 57.9 Assignment of Cases 54
(a) Assignment. 54
(b) Reassignment. 54
Rule 57.10 Procedure for Assignment of Cases 56
Rule 57.11 Categories of Criminal Cases 57
Rule 57.12 Preparation of Assignment Decks 58
Rule 57.13 Duties of the Clerk as to Case Assignments 59
Rule 57.14 Assignments to Senior Judges 60
Rule 57.15 Reassignment of Matters to Active Judges 61
Rule 57.16 Place of Holding Court 62
Rule 57.17 Miscellaneous Docket 63

Rule 57.18 Unavailability of Judge -- Urgent Cases 64
Rule 57.19 Procedure as to Initial Papers 65
Rule 57.20 Orders for Transcripts from Official Court Reporters 66
Rule 57.21 Withdrawal of Counsel 67
Rule 58.1 Assignment and Referral of Misdemeanor Cases to United States Magistrate Judges 68
Rule 58.2 Forfeiture of Collateral in Lieu of Appearance Before a United States Magistrate Judge 69
(a) General. 69
(b) Prohibitions. 69
(c) Orders of Court. 69
(d) Federal Regulations. 69
(e) Central Violations Bureau. 69
Rule 58.3 Review and Appeal of Misdemeanor Cases 70

APPENDICES

A. Juror Questionnaire
B. Standard Conditions of Supervision
C. Criminal Designation Form
D. Non-Appeal Transcript Order
E. Corporate Disclosure Statement

HISTORICAL NOTES

LCrR 1.1, formerly Local Rule 1:1.1 (effective 1/1/92); renumbered 4/7/97.

LCrR 1.2, formerly Local Rule 1:1.2 (effective 1/1/92); renumbered 4/7/97.

LCrR 5.1, formerly Local Rule 5:1.1 (effective 1/1/92; revised 3/3/93, 8/10/93); revised and renumbered 4/7/97.

LCrR 5.2, formerly Local Rule 5:1.2 (effective 1/1/92; revised 6/9/92); revised and renumbered 4/7/97.

LCrR 5.3, formerly Local Rule 5:3.1 (effective 1/1/92; revised 8/10/92); revised and renumbered 4/7/97.

LCrR 5.1.1, formerly Local Rule 3:3.2 (effective 1/1/92); renumbered 4/7/97.

LCrR 6.1, formerly Local Rules 3:2.1 (effective 1/1/92) and 3:2.2 (effective 1/1/92); revised and renumbered 4/7/97.

LCrR 6.2, formerly Local Rule 1:3.1 (effective 1/1/92); renumbered 4/7/97.

LCrR 10.1, formerly Local Rule 3:3.1 (effective 1/1/92); renumbered 4/7/97.

LCrR 12.1, formerly Local Rule 3:7.1 (effective 1/1/92); renumbered 4/7/97.

LCrR 16.1, formerly Local Rule 3:5.1 (effective 1/1/92); renumbered 4/7/97.

LcrR 16.2, effective 6/5/00

LCrR 17.1.1, formerly Local Rule 3:3.3 (effective 1/1/92); renumbered 4/7/97.

LCrR 23.1, formerly Local Rule 1:3.6 (effective 1/1/92); renumbered 4/7/97.

LCrR 23.2, formerly Local Rule 1:3.8 (effective 1/1/92); revised and renumbered 4/7/97.

LCrR 24.1, formerly Local Rule 1:3.3 (effective 1/1/92); renumbered 4/7/97.

LCrR 24.2, formerly Local Rule 1:3.4 (effective 1/1/92); renumbered 4/7/97.

LCrR 24.3, formerly Local Rule 1:3.5 (effective 1/1/92); revised and renumbered 4/7/97.

LCrR 30.1, formerly Local Rule 1:3.7 (effective 1/1/92); renumbered 4/7/97.

LCrR 32.1, formerly Local Rule 3:8.1 (effective 1/1/92); renumbered 4/7/97.

LCrR 32.2, formerly Local Rule 3:8.3 (effective 1/1/92; revised 6/9/92, 11/1/94); renumbered 4/7/97.

LCrR 32.3, formerly Local Rule 3:8.2 (effective 1/1/92); renumbered 4/7/97.

HISTORICAL NOTES (Continued)

LCrR 32.4, formerly Local Rule 3:8.4 (effective 1/1/92); renumbered 4/7/97.

LCrR 32.1.1, formerly Local Rule 3:8.5 (effective 1/1/92; revised 6/9/92); renumbered 4/7/97.

LCrR 46.1, formerly Local Rule 3:10.2 (effective 1/1/92); renumbered 4/7/97.

LCrR 49.1, formerly Local Rule 1:2.1 (effective 1/1/92; revised 6/9/92); revised and renumbered 4/7/97; revised 01/01/00.

LCrR 49.2, formerly Local Rule 1:2.2 (effective 1/1/92); renumbered 4/7/97.

LCrR 49.3, formerly Local Rule 1:2.3 (effective 1/1/92); revised and renumbered 4/7/97.

LCrR 49.4, formerly Local Rule 1:2.6 (effective 10/2/95); renumbered 4/7/97.

LCrR 53.1, formerly Local Rule 1:3.9 (effective 1/1/92); renumbered 4/7/97.

LCrR 55.1, formerly Local Rule 3:2.3 (effective 1/1/92); renumbered 4/7/97.

LCrR 55.2, formerly Local Rule 1:2.5 (effective 1/1/92); renumbered 4/7/97.

LCrR 56.1, formerly Local Rule 1:4.1 (effective 1/1/92); renumbered 4/7/97.

LCrR 57.1, formerly Local Rule 3:4.1 (effective 1/1/92); renumbered 4/7/97.

LCrR 57.2, formerly Local Rule 1:4.2 (effective 1/1/92); renumbered 4/7/97.

LCrR 57.3, formerly Local Rule 1:4.3 (effective 1/1/92); renumbered 4/7/97; revised 4/6/98.

LCrR 57.4, formerly Local Rule 1:4.4 (effective 1/1/92); renumbered 4/7/97.

LCrR 57.5, formerly Local Rule 1:5.1 (effective 1/1/92) and 3:6.1 (effective 1/1/92); revised and renumbered 4/7/97; revised 1/15/98; revised 6/4/01.

LCrR 57.6, formerly Local Rule 1:5.3 (effective 1/1/92); revised and renumbered 4/7/97.

LCrR 57.7, formerly Local Rule 1:5.2 (effective 1/1/92); renumbered 4/7/97; revised 08/10/98; revised 6/5/00.

LCrR 57.8, formerly Local Rule 1:5.4 (effective 5/9/95); renumbered 4/7/97.

LCrR 57.9, formerly Local Rules 1:2.4 (effective 1/1/92; revised 12/15/92, 3/3/93, 5/5/93, 5/9/95), 6:1.1 (effective 1/1/92), and 6:2.5 (effective 1/1/92; revised 3/3/93, 5/9/95); revised and renumbered 4/7/97; revised 08/10/98, revised 04/02/02.

LCrR 57.10, formerly Local Rule 6:1.2 (effective 1/1/92; revised 5/9/95); renumbered 4/7/97.

HISTORICAL NOTES (Continued)

LCrR 57.11, formerly Local Rule 6:1.3 (effective 1/1/92; revised 7/10/95); revised and renumbered 4/7/97.

LCrR 57.12, formerly Local Rule 6:1.4 (effective 1/1/92; revised 7/10/95, 6/3/96); revised and renumbered 4/7/97; revised 10/20/97.

LCrR 57.13, formerly Local Rule 6:1.5 (effective 1/1/92); renumbered 4/7/97.

LCrR 57.14, formerly Local Rule 6:2.2 (effective 1/1/92); renumbered 4/7/97.

LCrR 57.15, formerly Local Rule 6:2.3 (effective 1/1/92); renumbered 4/7/97.

LCrR 57.16, formerly Local Rule 6:2.1 (effective 1/1/92); renumbered 4/7/97.

LCrR 57.17, formerly Local Rule 6:2.7 (effective 1/1/92); renumbered 4/7/97.

LCrR 57.18, formerly Local Rule 6:2.6 (effective 1/1/92); renumbered 4/7/97.

LCrR 57.19, formerly Local Rule 6:1.6 (effective 1/1/92); renumbered 4/7/97.

LCrR 57.20, formerly Local Rule 6:2.8 (effective 1/1/92); renumbered 4/7/97.

LCrR 57.21, effective 6/5/00

LCrR 58.1, formerly Local Rule 5:1.2 (effective 1/1/92; revised 6/9/92); revised and renumbered 4/7/97.

LCrR 58.2, formerly Local Rule 5:1.3 (effective 1/1/92); renumbered 4/7/97.

LCrR 58.3, formerly Local Rule 5:3.1 (effective 1/1/92; revised 8/10/92); revised and renumbered 4/7/97.

LOCAL CRIMINAL RULES
UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT
NORTHERN DISTRICT OF OHIO

CHAPTER I
SCOPE, PURPOSE AND CONSTRUCTION

Rule 1.1 Scope and Citation

(a) Scope of the Rules. Pursuant to Fed. R. Crim. P. 57, the following Local Criminal Rules for the United States District Court, Northern District of Ohio, will hereafter control the conduct of criminal proceedings in this Court. Nothing in these Rules shall be construed in a manner inconsistent with the above cited Federal Rules of Criminal Procedure.

(b) Citation. These Rules shall be cited as "Local Criminal Rules" or abbreviated as "LCrR."

(c) Effective Date. These Rules shall apply to all cases pending in this district on or after the effective date of January 1, 1992.

(d) Construction of Rules. These Rules shall be construed to achieve an orderly administration of the business of this Court; to govern the practice of attorneys before this Court; and to secure the just, speedy and inexpensive determination of all litigation coming before this Court.

Rule 1.2 Definitions

(a) "United States Attorney," unless otherwise indicated, shall also mean the Assistant United States Attorneys and Department of Justice Attorneys assigned to a case.

(b) Reference in these Rules to an "attorney" or "counsel" for a party is in no way intended to preclude a party from proceeding pro se, in which case reference to attorney or counsel applies to the pro se litigant.

(c) "Clerk" shall be interpreted to include the Clerk of the District Court and any Deputy Clerk.

(d) "Judge" shall be interpreted to mean all judicial officers, including District Judges and Magistrate Judges, unless specifically limited or the subject is directed to one of these Judicial Officers.

(e) "Court" means any United States District Judge, United States Magistrate Judge, or Clerk of Court personnel to whom responsibility for a particular action or decision has been delegated by the Judges of the United States District Court for the Northern District of Ohio.

CHAPTER II
PRELIMINARY PROCEEDINGS

Rule 5.1 Duties of United States Magistrate Judges

(a) Additional Duties - 28 U.S.C. § 636(b). In addition to the powers and duties set forth in 28 U.S.C. § 636(a), the Magistrate Judges are hereby authorized, pursuant to 28 U.S.C. § 636(b), to perform any and all additional duties as may be assigned to them from time to time by any District Judge of this Court which are not inconsistent with the Constitution and laws of the United States.

(b) Assignment of Duties. The assignment of duties to Magistrate Judges by the District Judges of this Court may be made by standing order entered jointly by the District Judges of the Court; or by any individual District Judge, in any case or cases assigned to such District Judge, through written order or oral directive made or given with respect to such case or cases.

(c) Authorized Duties. The duties authorized to be performed by Magistrate Judges, when assigned to them pursuant to subsection (b) of this Rule, shall include, but are not limited to:

(1) Acceptance of criminal complaints and issuance of arrest warrants or summonses (Fed. R. Crim. P. 4);

(2) Issuance of search warrants, including warrants based upon oral or telephonic testimony (Fed. R. Crim. P. 41);

(3) Conduct of initial appearance proceedings for defendants, informing them of the charges against them and of their rights, and imposing conditions of release (Fed. R. Crim. P. 5);

(4) Conduct of initial proceedings upon the appearance of an individual accused of an act of juvenile delinquency (18 U.S.C. § 5034);

(5) Appointment of attorneys for defendants who are unable to afford or obtain counsel and approval of attorneys' expense vouchers in appropriate cases (18 U.S.C. § 3006A);

(6) Appointment of interpreters in cases initiated by the United States (28 U.S.C. §§ 1827 and 1828);

(7) Direction of the payment of basic transportation and subsistence expenses for defendants financially unable to bear the costs of travel to required court appearances (18 U.S.C. § 4285);

(8) Setting of bail for material witnesses (18 U.S.C. § 3144);

(9) Conduct of preliminary examinations (Fed. R. Crim. P. 5.1 and 18 U.S.C. § 3060);

(10) Conduct of initial proceedings for defendants charged with criminal offenses in other districts (Fed. R. Crim. P. 40);

(11) Administration of oaths and taking bail, acknowledgments, affidavits and depositions (28 U.S.C. § 636(a)(2));

(12) Conduct of full extradition proceedings (18 U.S.C. § 3184); and

(13) Discharge of indigent prisoners or persons imprisoned for debt under process of execution issued by a federal court (18 U.S.C. § 3569 and 28 U.S.C. § 2007).

(d) Disposition of Misdemeanor Cases - 28 U.S.C. § 636(a)(3) & (4) and 18 U.S.C. § 3401. A Magistrate Judge may:

(1) Try persons accused of, and sentence persons convicted of, misdemeanors committed within this District in accordance with 18 U.S.C. § 3401 and pursuant to Fed. R. Crim. P. 58;

(2) Direct the Probation Office of the Court to conduct a presentence investigation in any misdemeanor case;

(3) Conduct a jury trial in any misdemeanor case where the defendant so requests and is entitled to trial by jury under the Constitution and laws of the United States; and

(4) Conduct any necessary hearings upon applications to revoke probation and enter final orders when such probation was imposed by a Magistrate Judge after conviction of a misdemeanor.

(e) Determination of Non-Dispositive Pretrial Matters - 28 U.S.C. § 636(b)(1)(A). A Magistrate Judge may hear and determine any procedural or discovery motion or other motion or pretrial matter in a criminal case, other than the motions which are specified in subsection (f) of this Rule.

(f) Recommendation Regarding Case-Dispositive Motions - 28 U.S.C. § 636(b)(1)(B).

(1) A Magistrate Judge may submit to a District Judge of this Court a report containing proposed findings of fact and recommendations for disposition by the District Judge of the following pretrial motions in criminal cases:

(A) Motions to dismiss or quash an indictment or information made by a defendant;

(B) Motions to suppress evidence;

(C) Applications to revoke probation, including the conduct of the final probation revocation hearing; and

(D) Applications for post-trial relief made by individuals convicted of criminal offenses.

(2) A Magistrate Judge may determine any preliminary matter and conduct any necessary evidentiary hearing or other proceeding arising in the exercise of the authority conferred by this subsection.

(g) Additional Duties - 28 U.S.C. § 636(b)(3). A Magistrate Judge of this Court is also authorized to:

(1) Exercise general supervision of criminal calendars, including the handling of calendar and status calls, and motions to expedite or postpone the trial of cases for the District Judges;

(2) Conduct pretrial conferences, omnibus hearings, and related pretrial proceedings in criminal cases;

(3) Conduct post-indictment arraignments and accept not guilty pleas;

(4) Receive Grand Jury returns in accordance with Fed. R. Crim. P. 6(f);

(5) Accept waivers of indictment, pursuant to Fed. R. Crim. P. 7(b);

(6) Issue subpoenas, writs of habeas corpus ad testificandum or habeas corpus ad prosequendum, or other orders necessary to obtain the presence of parties, witnesses or evidence needed for Court proceedings;

(7) Order the exoneration or forfeiture of bonds;

(8) Conduct proceedings for initial commitment of narcotics addicts under Title III of the Narcotic Addict Rehabilitation Act;

(9) Conduct preliminary hearings in probation violation proceedings;

(10) Perform the functions specified in 18 U.S.C. §§ 4107, 4108, and 4109 regarding proceedings for verification of consent by offenders to transfer to or from the United States and the appointment of counsel therein;

(11) Conduct removal proceedings in accordance with Fed. R. Crim. P. 40, and issue all necessary orders incident thereto;

(12) Hear motions and enter orders for examinations to determine mental competency (18 U.S.C. §§ 4241-4248);

(13) Authorize installation of pen registers, trap and trace devices (and issue orders to assist), beeper devices (transponders), clone beepers, and the like;

(14) Serve as a member of this District's Speedy Trial Act Planning Group, including service as the reporter (18 U.S.C. § 3168);

(15) Supervise this Court's Criminal Justice Act plan;

(16) Coordinate the Court's efforts in such areas as the promulgation of local rules and procedures;

(17) Supervise proceedings on requests for letters rogatory in criminal cases upon special designation by the Court as required under 28 U.S.C. § 1782;

(18) Hear and determine applications for admission to practice before this Court; and

(19) Perform any additional duty as is not contrary to the law of this District and Circuit or inconsistent with the Constitution and laws of the United States.

Rule 5.2 Assignment and Referral of Matters to United States Magistrate Judges

(a) General. The method for assignment of duties to a Magistrate Judge and for the allocation of duties among the several Magistrate Judges of this Court shall be made in accordance with orders of the Court or by special designation of a District Judge.

(b) Felony Cases. Upon the return of an indictment or the filing of an information, all felony cases may be referred by the Court to a Magistrate Judge for the conduct of an arraignment and such other conferences or hearings as are necessary as provided in Local Criminal Rule 5.1(c).

Rule 5.3 Review and Appeal

(a) Appeal of Non-Dispositive Matters - 28 U.S.C. §636(b)(1)(A). Any party may appeal from a Magistrate Judge's order determining a motion or matter under Local Criminal Rule 5.1(c) and (e) within ten (10) days after service of the Magistrate Judge's order. Such party shall file with the Clerk of Court, and serve on the Magistrate Judge and all parties, a written statement of appeal which shall specifically designate the order, or part thereof, appealed from and the basis for any objection thereto. The District Judge to whom the case was assigned shall consider the appeal and shall set aside any portion of the Magistrate Judge's order found to be clearly erroneous or contrary to law. The District Judge may also consider sua sponte any matter determined by a Magistrate Judge under this Rule.

(b) Review of Case-Dispositive Motions - 28 U.S.C. § 636(b)(1)(B). Any party may object to a Magistrate Judge's proposed findings, recommendations or report under Local Criminal Rule 5.1(f) within ten (10) days after being served with a copy thereof, and failure to file timely objections within the ten (10) day period shall constitute a waiver of subsequent review, absent a showing of good cause for such failure. Such party shall file with the Clerk of Court, and serve on the Magistrate Judge and all parties, written objections which shall specifically identify the portions of the proposed findings, recommendations, or report to which objection is made and the basis for such objections. Any party may respond to another party's objections within ten (10) days after being served with a copy thereof. The District Judge to whom the case was assigned shall make a de novo determination of those portions of the report or specified proposed findings or recommendations to which objection is made and may accept, reject, or modify, in whole or in part, the findings or recommendations made by the Magistrate Judge. The District Judge need conduct a new hearing only in such District Judge's discretion or where required by law, and may consider the record developed before the Magistrate Judge, making a determination on the basis of the record. The District Judge may also receive further evidence, recall witnesses or recommit the matter to the Magistrate Judge with instructions.

Rule 5.1.1 Record of Preliminary Hearings

All proceedings before the Magistrate Judge shall be recorded. Such record shall be filed with the Clerk of Court and transcribed and released to the Court upon order or to the United States Attorney or defense attorney upon request, following the procedures set forth in Local Criminal Rule 57.20, and payment of the appropriate fees.

CHAPTER III
INDICTMENT AND INFORMATION

Rule 6.1 Grand Jury

(a) Impanelment. The Chief Judge or designate shall be responsible for the impaneling of the Grand Jury.

(b) Supervision. The Miscellaneous Docket Judge shall have supervision of the Grand Jury and all matters arising therefrom.

Rule 6.2 Venire Selection

The random selection of grand and petit jurors for service in this Court is provided for in a plan adopted by the Court in compliance with the requirements and provisions of the Jury Selection and Service Act of 1968, 28 U.S.C. §1861, et seq. The plan is available for inspection at the office of the Clerk.

CHAPTER IV
ARRAIGNMENT AND PREPARATION FOR TRIAL

Rule 10.1 Notification for Arraignment

The Clerk, upon notification by the Court, shall inform the defendant or his or her attorney, if known, and the United States Attorney, of the date for arraignment, as well as all other Court proceedings requiring the presence of the defendant or counsel.

Rule 12.1 Pretrial Motions and Proposed Jury Instructions

All pretrial motions and proposed jury instructions and other pleadings shall be filed with a brief written statement of the reasons in support of the motion and a list of the authorities on which the movant relies.

Rule 16.1 Discovery

No material subject to discovery under Fed. R. Crim. P. 16, or copies thereof, shall be sent to the Court prior to trial or a finding of guilt, except under seal and with the request that it remain sealed, unless the Court, in a particular case, should issue an order to the contrary.

Rule 16.2 Corporate Disclosure Statement

Any non-governmental corporate party to a proceeding must file a statement identifying all its parent, subsidiary and other affiliate corporations and listing any publicly held company that owns 10% or more of the party's stock. A party must file the statement upon filing a complaint, answer, motion, response or other pleading in this Court, whichever occurs first. The obligation to disclose any changes will be continuing throughout the pendency of the case.

Rule 17.1.1 Standard Pretrial Order

At the time of arraignment, or no later than the first pretrial, the Court shall issue orders setting forth deadlines for the following:

(a) Completion of discovery;
(b) Filing of pretrial motions;
(c) Filing of responses to pretrial motions;
(d) Filing of proposed voir dire questions; and
(e) Filing of proposed jury instructions.

CHAPTER V
TRIAL

Rule 23.1 Juror Note-Taking

Jurors may be permitted to take notes, in the discretion of the Judge. If allowed to take notes, the Court will provide jurors with the necessary materials.

Rule 23.2 Models, Exhibits, Etc.

(a) Lodging of Exhibits. Neither the index of exhibits nor any exhibit, model, etc. which has been lodged with the Office of the Clerk shall be considered public record until admitted into evidence at the trial.

(b) Marking of Exhibits. All exhibits must bear the official case number and shall be marked before trial with official exhibit stickers which are available upon request from the Clerk. The plaintiff shall mark exhibits with numbers and the defendant shall mark exhibits with letters, unless otherwise ordered by the Court. Joint exhibits shall be marked with numbers. If there are multiple defendants, letters shall be used followed by the party's last name. If the defendant has more than 26 exhibits, double letters shall be used.

Where a multiple-page exhibit is introduced, multiple pages should be numbered consecutively.

An index of the exhibits to be used at trial, along with a brief description of such exhibits, shall be filed with the Court and served upon opposing counsel no later than the morning of the trial.

(c) Retention and disposal of exhibits.

(1) Retention of exhibits by counsel. All models, diagrams, and exhibits of material filed or placed in the custody of the Clerk of Court for inspection of the Court on the hearing of a cause shall be taken by the party presenting the model, diagram, or exhibit at the conclusion of the hearing unless a party should object and request that the item be retained by the Clerk of Court and the Clerk is so ordered by the Court in writing. It shall be the responsibility of the party offering the model, diagram, or exhibit to maintain the offered or accepted exhibits until after the entry of final judgment or final judgment on appeal on matters appealed, whichever is later, unless directed otherwise by the Court. Upon motion of either party and/or the Court's order, when a demonstrative exhibit is retained by counsel, a picture or other paper record must be substituted for the exhibit.

(2) Disposal of exhibits by the Clerk. When an exhibit is retained in the custody of the Clerk of Court, it shall be removed by counsel within two (2) months after entry of final judgment or final judgment on appeal. All exhibits not removed by counsel shall be disposed of by the Clerk as waste at the expiration of the withdrawal period.

Rule 24.1 Jury Questionnaires

(a) The Court may distribute to all prospective jurors a questionnaire, in the form attached as Appendix A. If utilized, the questionnaire shall be sent to the jurors with their notice to report and shall be completed and returned by them.

(b) Upon motion for good cause shown, or upon the Court's own motion, the Court may distribute another juror questionnaire designed specifically for the case at issue.

(c) Unless otherwise ordered, both questionnaires referred to in this Rule shall be made available for all counsel on the last business day before the trial.

(d) (1) Questionnaires will be available to counsel for the limited purpose of assisting their preparation for voir dire. They are not otherwise to be used, copied, or disclosed without Court order. Upon selection of a jury, all questionnaires shall be returned to the Clerk. Contact prior to trial by any counsel, party, or any person acting on behalf of any counsel or party with any prospective juror is absolutely forbidden. Noncompliance with this directive or any other limitation imposed with reference to the disclosure or use of the questionnaires will lead to contempt of Court citation and other appropriate sanction.

(2) The language contained in subsection (d)(1) above must appear prominently on the first page of any questionnaire governed by this Rule.

Rule 24.2 Voir Dire of Jurors

(a) The Court shall conduct the initial examination of all prospective jurors touching upon their qualifications to serve as jurors in the pending proceeding. The parties may submit written questions to be included in the Court's examination, subject to the Court's discretion.

(b) In all trials, civil and criminal, counsel for the plaintiff and counsel for the defendant each may be allowed such period of time as approved by the Court to conduct voir dire examinations of prospective jurors. In cases involving more than one defendant, the time for voir dire shall be divided by counsel for the parties and additional time shall not be allowed, except that the Court in its discretion may allow additional time. Except where otherwise ordered by the Court, the jurors shall be examined collectively.

Rule 24.3 Jury Selection

(a) Exercise of Peremptory Challenges. Except where the Judge has directed prior to the commencement of the examination of trial jurors that a different procedure shall be followed, peremptory challenges to which each party may be entitled under Fed. R. Crim. P. 24(b) shall be exercised in the following manner:

GOVERNMENT	DEFENSE
1	2
1	2
1	2
1	2
1	2
1	-

(b) Effect of Passing a Peremptory Challenge. In all cases, if either party passes a peremptory challenge, the pass shall be treated as if the challenge had been exercised, but shall not constitute a waiver of subsequent challenges to the jurors, including those impanelled ("in the box") prior to the pass. However, in the event all parties consecutively pass the use of a peremptory challenge, the jury as then constituted will be sworn as the jury for the case.

Rule 30.1 Jury Charge

At the conclusion of the evidence, the charge given to the jury at that time may be reduced to writing and provided to the jurors.

CHAPTER VI
JUDGMENT

Rule 32.1 Pre-Plea Presentence Report

Except as permitted by the Pretrial Services Act, 18 U.S.C. § 3152, et seq., which governs reports and information relating to pretrial supervision of defendants, no presentence investigation shall be authorized until the entry of a plea of guilty or nolo contendere or a finding of guilt has been made, unless ordered by the Court consistent with Fed. R. Crim. P. 32(c)(1).

Rule 32.2 Presentence Report and Sentencing Proceedings

(a) Order for Presentence Report. At such time as the Court orders a Presentence Report, it shall set a sentencing date not less than seventy (70) days from the date the plea or conviction of guilty is entered. The defendant shall then report to the Probation Officer. Counsel for the defendant shall notify the Probation Officer if the defendant is in custody. Counsel for the defendant shall also notify the Probation Officer if counsel wishes to be present during interviews of the defendant conducted by the Probation Officer. The Probation Officer shall inform the defendant in advance of the interview that he or she has the right to have counsel present during presentence interviews.

(b) Disclosure Procedures.

(1) Not less than thirty-five (35) calendar days prior to the date set for sentencing, the Probation Officer shall disclose the Presentence Report to the defendant, counsel for the defendant, and the United States Attorney (the parties).

Pursuant to Fed. R. Crim. P. 32(b)(6)(A), effective December 1, 1994, the Northern District of Ohio hereby directs that the Probation Officer shall in no case disclose the Probation Officer's recommendation, if any, on the sentence.

The Presentence Report shall be deemed to have been disclosed three (3) days after a copy of the report is mailed to the defendant, counsel for the defendant and the United States Attorney.

The Presentence Report is not to be disclosed to anyone other than the defendant, counsel for the defendant, and the United States Attorney.

(2) Within fourteen (14) days of disclosure of the Presentence Report, the parties shall, in writing, provide the Probation Officer with any objections they may have as to any material information or sentencing guideline information contained in or omitted from the report, or with notice that there are no objections.

(3) The Probation Officer shall consider the objections, conduct any necessary investigation, and revise the Presentence Report, if appropriate. Further, a statement setting forth unresolved objections, if any, including the Probation Officer's comments on the unresolved objections, shall be prepared.

(4) Not later than seven (7) days prior to sentencing, the Probation Officer shall submit the Presentence Report and the statement of unresolved objections, if any, to the

sentencing Judge, and shall provide to the parties, in the same manner as in subsection (b)(1) of this Rule, the revised report, and statement of unresolved objections.

(5) The Court, upon motion of either party, or of the Probation Office, may modify the time requirements, subject to the provisions of 18 U.S.C. § 3552(d).

(c) Position of Parties With Respect to Sentencing Factors. No later than seven (7) days prior to sentencing, the parties shall file with the Court any information required by the Court, and any information the parties intend to rely upon at the time of sentencing.

Copies of all sentencing information filed by any party shall be contemporaneously served upon all other parties and upon the Probation Officer.

(d) Hearing on Unresolved Objections. The Court, for good cause shown, may allow a new objection to be raised at any time before imposition of sentence. In resolving disputed issues of fact, the Court may consider any reliable information presented by the Probation Officer or the parties.

(e) Presentence Report as Part of the Record.

(1) The Presentence Report shall be placed by the Clerk in the record under seal.

(2) The Clerk shall provide the Probation Officer with the Court's statement of reasons and the Court's finding on unresolved objections, and copies of any other documents pertinent to sentencing placed in the record during the sentencing hearing.

(3) Copies of the Presentence Report provided to the Bureau of Prisons by the Probation Officer shall include the Court's findings on unresolved objections.

(4) The Court's statement of reasons for the sentence shall accompany the Judgment Order to the Bureau of Prisons.

(5) Copies of the Presentence Report provided to the Court of Appeals by the Clerk shall include the Court's findings on unresolved objections.

Rule 32.3 Deletion of Challenged Statements in Presentence Reports

When, pursuant to Fed. R. Crim. P. 32(c)(3)(D)(ii), the Court determines that a particular statement contained in a presentence report is not relevant to sentencing and that, therefore, it is unnecessary to resolve a claim that the statement is factually inaccurate, the statement in question shall be deleted from the presentence report.

Rule 32.4 Standard Conditions of Supervision

While the defendant is on probation or supervised release pursuant to the judgment of the Court, the defendant shall not commit another federal, state, or local crime.

In addition, the defendant shall comply with other conditions of probation or supervised release as adopted by the Court, the Administrative Office of the United States Courts, and the Judicial Conference of the United States. A copy of the standard conditions of supervision are available in the Clerk's Office and are attached as Appendix B to these Local Criminal Rules. These standard conditions of supervision are in addition to any other special conditions imposed by the Court.

Rule 32.1.1 Revocation of Probation or Supervised Release

At least 48 hours prior to the Revocation Hearing, the Probation Officer shall disclose the Violation Report and Supplemental Violation Reports, if any, to the defendant, counsel for the defendant, and the United States Attorney. The Probation Officer shall also inform the defendant that he or she has the right to counsel during any proceedings for violations of conditions of supervised release or probation.

CHAPTER VII
SUPPLEMENTARY AND SPECIAL PROCEEDINGS

[Reserved]

CHAPTER VIII
GENERAL PROVISIONS

Rule 46.1 Release of Bond

When a defendant has obtained his or her release by depositing a sum of money or other collateral as bond as provided by 18 U.S.C. § 3142, the payee or depositor shall be entitled to a refund or release thereof when the conditions of the bond have been performed and the defendant has been discharged from all obligations thereon. Defendant's counsel shall prepare a motion and proposed order for the release of bond and submit said motion to the Court for the Judge's signature. Unless otherwise specified by Court order, or upon such proof as the Court may require, all bond refunds shall be disbursed to the individual whose name appears on the Court's receipt for payment.

Rule 49.1 General Format of Papers Presented for Filing

All pleadings, motions, and other documents presented for filing shall be on 8½ x 11 inch white paper of good quality, flat and unfolded and shall be plainly typewritten, printed, or prepared by a clearly legible duplication process and double-spaced except for quoted material. Each page shall be numbered consecutively.

Only the original shall be filed. No duplicate of any document shall be accepted by the Clerk of Court, except upon written order of the Judge assigned to the case.

In instances wherein documents are being filed in consolidated or related cases, an additional copy shall be filed for each case number stated in the case caption. In the interest of completeness of the case files, the original document shall be placed in the lead case file and copies of the document shall be placed in each consolidated or related case file.

All documents presented for filing or lodging shall be pre-punched with two (2) normal-size holes (approximately 1/4 inch diameter), centered 2 3/4 inches apart, 1/2 to 5/8 inch from the top edge of the document.

The top margin of the first page of each document filed shall be three (3) inches for use by the Clerk to permit space for the file-stamp without stamping over case information. The title of the Court shall be centered below this 3-inch space.

Signatures on all documents submitted to the Court shall include the typewritten name, address, telephone number, facsimile number, e-mail address and the attorney's Ohio Bar Registration Number, if applicable.

This Rule does not apply to documents filed by pro se litigants.

Rule 49.2 Filing by Facsimile

The Clerk's Office will not accept any facsimile transmission unless ordered by the Court.

Rule 49.3 Designation of District Judge and/or Magistrate Judge

After the filing of the complaint, indictment, or information, all documents filed with the Clerk shall have the name of the District Judge and/or Magistrate Judge to whom the case has been assigned typed or printed immediately under the Court's docket number.

Rule 49.4 Filing Documents Under Seal

No document will be accepted for filing under seal unless a statute, court rule, or prior court order authorizes the filing of sealed documents. If no statute, rule, or prior order authorizes filing under seal, the document will not be filed under seal.

Materials presented as sealed documents shall be in an envelope which shows the citation of the statute or rule or the filing date of the court order authorizing the sealing, and the name, address and telephone number of the person filing the documents.

If the sealing of the document purports to be authorized by court order, the person filing the documents shall include a copy of the order in the envelope. If the order does not authorize the filing under seal, or if no order is provided, the Clerk will unseal the documents before filing them. Before unsealing the documents, the Clerk will notify the person whose name and telephone number appears on the envelope in person (if he or she is present at the time of filing) or by telephone. The filer may withdraw the documents before 4:00 p.m. the day the Clerk notifies him or her of the defect. If not withdrawn, the documents will be unsealed and filed.

New cases submitted for filing without a signed sealing order will be assigned a new case number, District Judge and Magistrate Judge. The Clerk, without further processing, will send the file to the assigned District Judge for a sealing order. If a sealing order is signed, the Clerk will enter as much information as is permitted by the sealing order into the system to open and identify the case.

Thirty days after the termination of the case or any appeal, whichever is later, sealed documents and cases will be unsealed pursuant to court order, unless either a motion to continue the seal for a specified period of time or a motion to withdraw the documents is filed and granted by the Court.

Rule 53.1 Photography, Radio, and Television

(a) General Provisions. The taking of photographs in the courtroom or its environs, or radio or television broadcasting, or the use of equipment incident to radio or television broadcasting from the courtroom or its environs, during the progress of and in connection with judicial proceedings, both civil and criminal, whether or not court is actually in session, including proceedings before a Magistrate Judge or a session of the Grand Jury, is prohibited.

(b) Definitions. The term "environs" as used herein is defined as including certain property of the United States in the Northern District of Ohio, to wit: the "United States Court House and Federal Office Building" in Akron, Ohio; the "United States Courts and Customs House" in Cleveland, Ohio; the "United States Court House and Post Office" in Youngstown, Ohio; and the "United States Court House and Customs House" in Toledo, Ohio. Included in this definition are the buildings and all driveways and entrances into and exits from the said buildings, as well as the offices of the Clerk of Court, Probation offices, Pretrial Services, and offices of the United States Marshal, and all corridors, offices, rooms and other areas within these buildings. Not included within the definition of "environs" are the sidewalks adjacent to said buildings and a "press room" to be selected and designated by the Chief Judge, when requested, subject further to the supervision of the Judges of this Court, and then only upon the consent of the person or persons to be interviewed or photographed.

(c) Recordings. This Rule shall not prohibit recordings by a court reporter or other Court-designated representative; provided, however, no court reporter or any other person shall use or permit to be used any part of any recording of a court proceeding on, or in connection with, any radio or television broadcast of any kind. The Court may permit photographs of exhibits to be taken by, or under the direction of, the Court and counsel.

(d) Proceedings Other Than Judicial Proceedings. Proceedings other than judicial proceedings, designed and conducted as ceremonies, such as administering oaths of office to appointed officials of the Court, naturalization ceremonies, presentation of portraits and similar ceremonial occasions, may be photographed in, or broadcast, or televised from the courtroom with the permission and under the supervision of the Court.

(e) Enforcement. The United States Marshal is charged with the responsibility of taking necessary steps to enforce this Rule.

Rule 55.1 Criminal Designation Forms

The United States Attorney shall file a criminal designation form with each new indictment or information. On this sheet the United States Attorney shall indicate the name and address of the defendant, the case category, and magistrate judge case number. The criminal designation form shall also contain any further information that is deemed pertinent by the Court or the Clerk. (See Appendix C.)

Rule 55.2 Withdrawal of Paper

No paper on file in this Court shall be temporarily withdrawn from the files for any purpose, unless by order of the Court, except for printing the Record on Appeal by a local printer. The Court may, in its discretion, prohibit any original papers from being taken from the files for the purpose of printing, and may require copies of such original papers be made for such purpose.

No paper shall be permanently withdrawn from the files except upon written order of the Court and the filing with the Clerk of (1) a duly certified copy of the paper so withdrawn and (2) a duly signed receipt of the party receiving the same. The party receiving such paper shall pay the fees for such certified copy and for the entry of the order.

Rule 56.1 Hours for Filing

The Court shall be in continuous session for transacting judicial business on all business days throughout the year.

The Office of the Clerk shall be open for filing from nine o'clock a.m. to four o'clock p.m., Monday through Friday, at the locations of court, which are: Cleveland, Akron, Youngstown, and Toledo.

Emergency filings before or after the normal business hours will be permitted. The attorney of record for any party needing to make emergency filings between five o'clock p.m. and eight o'clock a.m., on weekends or on holidays may telephone the Court's Security Office which will contact a deputy clerk on duty. The number to call is (216) 522-2150.

Rule 57.1 Release of Information by Counsel

It is the duty of the lawyers associated with the prosecution and defense of a pending or imminent criminal case to refrain from releasing or authorizing the release of information or opinions related to the case if there is a reasonable likelihood that such release will interfere with a fair trial or otherwise prejudice the administration of justice.

The foregoing shall not preclude a lawyer, in the proper discharge of his or her duties, from announcing an arrest (including the name, age, and address of the subject) (including the place of arrest, resistance, pursuit, and the use of weapons), the identity of the investigating officer or agency, the length of the investigation, the announcement of the seizure of property or physical evidence other than a confession, a brief description of the offense charged, the penalty authorized by law, from quoting or referring to the public records of any stage of the judicial process, from requesting further assistance in obtaining judicial process, or from commenting that the accused denies the charges made against him or her. Counsel for the suspect/defendant shall not be precluded from responding appropriately to any such public information.

(a) During the trial of any criminal matter, including jury selection, no lawyer or law firm associated with the case shall give or authorize any interview or release of information relating to the trial, parties, or issues in the trial which would be expected to be disseminated by means of public communications media and reasonably likely to interfere with a fair trial, except that a lawyer may comment on public records of the Court and identify the stage of proceedings.

(b) After trial but prior to sentencing in any criminal matter, no lawyer or law firm associated with the case shall give or authorize any interview or release information which would be expected to be disseminated by means of public communications media concerning the sentencing, except that a lawyer may comment on the public records of the Court and identify the possible range of sentences.

(c) Nothing in this Rule is intended to preclude the formation of more restrictive rules relating to the release of information where the Court deems such restriction necessary. Furthermore, nothing in these Rules is intended to restrict argument of counsel in open court as to any matter addressed herein in the proper discharge of his or her duties, or to preclude the filing of documents, briefs, and motions as provided by law.

Nothing in this Rule shall preclude a lawyer from replying to charges of misconduct that are publicly made against that lawyer.

Rule 57.2 Duties of Court Personnel

All courtroom and courthouse personnel, including but not limited to Marshals, Deputy Marshals, Court Clerks, Court Reporters, Probation Officers, Pretrial Service Officers, and other personnel, shall not disclose to any person, without authorization by the Court, information relating to a pending criminal case or matters pending before the Grand Jury if such information or matters are not a part of the public record of the Court.

Rule 57.3 Courtroom and Courthouse Decorum

(a) No loitering, sleeping, or disorderly conduct is permitted in any Court buildings.

(b) No food, drink, cards, placards, signs or banners are permitted in any courtroom or adjoining areas, except as permitted by the Court.

Rule 57.4 Security in the Courthouse

(a) The United States Marshal, the Federal Protective Service and any other federal security force are authorized to require all persons entering any United States District Court in the Northern District of Ohio to pass through an electronic metal detector before gaining access to the building or the corridors leading to the Judges' chambers. Whenever any person who activates the detector wishes to gain access to these areas, such person must submit to a reasonable, limited search of his or her person and property in order to determine the existence, if any, of explosive or dangerous weapons that might cause injury to persons or property.

(b) All packages, bags, parcels, and brief cases shall be submitted for magnetometer, x-ray, and/or manual inspection upon entry into any United States District Court in the Northern District of Ohio. Any person who refuses to allow such inspection shall be denied entrance.

(c) Except for the United States Marshal, the Marshal's deputies and designees, no one shall have an explosive, incendiary, deadly, or dangerous weapon on or about his or her person while inside any United States District Court in the Northern District of Ohio, unless such person is a federal law enforcement officer, or is a law officer of another jurisdiction who receives approval of the United States Marshal. This approval shall be accomplished by signing a register in the office of the United States Marshal on each day that the person enters the courthouse with a weapon. Such register will record the date, signature of the person carrying the weapon, destination in the courthouse, and a brief description of the weapon.

(d) The United States Marshal and any other federal security force authorized by law are directed to enforce this Rule and to take into custody any person violating its provisions. Such persons who commit any violation of this Rule while outside the confines of a courtroom or in a courtroom outside the presence of the Judge or Judges of such Court shall be brought before a Magistrate Judge without any unnecessary delay. Such persons who commit any violation of this Rule while within the confines of a courtroom in the presence of a Judge or Judges shall be brought before the Judge or Judges as directed without unnecessary delay.

Rule 57.5 Admission of Attorneys to Practice in the Northern District of Ohio

(a) Roll of Attorneys. The Bar of this United States District Court for the Northern District of Ohio consists of those admitted to practice before this Court who have taken the oath prescribed by the Rules in force when they were admitted or that prescribed by these Rules and who have signed the roll of attorneys of this district.

No person shall be permitted to practice in this Court or before any officer thereof as an attorney or to commence, conduct, prosecute, or defend any action, proceeding, or claim in which such person is not a party concerned, either by using or subscribing his or her own name or the name of any other person, unless he or she has been previously admitted to the Bar of this Court.

(b) Bar Admission. It shall be requisite to the admission of attorneys to practice in this Court that they shall have been admitted to practice in the highest court of any state, territory, the District of Columbia, an insular possession, or in any district court of the United States and that their private and professional characters appear to be good. All attorneys admitted to practice in this Court shall be bound by the ethical standards of the Code of Professional Responsibility adopted by the Supreme Court of Ohio, so far as they are not inconsistent with federal law.

(c) Local Office Requirement. Unless otherwise ordered by the Court, it shall not be necessary for any attorney entitled to practice before the District Court or permitted to appear and participate in a case or proceeding to associate with or to designate an attorney with an office in this district upon whom notices, rulings, and communications may be served.

(d) Admission by Clerk. Each applicant shall file with the Clerk (1) a certificate from the presiding Judge or Clerk of the proper court evidencing the applicant's admission to practice there and that he or she is presently in good standing, (2) the applicant's personal statement, on the form approved by the Court and furnished by the Clerk, which shall be endorsed by two members of the Bar of this Court who are not related to the applicant, and (3) evidence of attendance at a federal court seminar.

If the documents submitted by the applicant demonstrate that he or she possesses the necessary qualifications, the Clerk shall so notify or advise the applicant, and he or she may be admitted without appearing in Court by appearing at the Clerk's Office and signing the Roll of Attorneys. The applicant shall subscribe before any official authorized to administer the oath or affirmation set forth in this Rule.

(e) Admission Upon Motion to the Court. If the applicant so elects, rather than filing with the Clerk the certificate and statement required by subsection (d), he or she may be admitted by the

Court on oral motion by a member of the Bar, provided that it appears from the motion or the statement of the applicant to the Court that he or she has satisfied the requirements of admission.

(f) Oath or Affirmation. Each applicant shall subscribe or take the following oath or affirmation, viz:

> I, [Name] , do solemnly swear (or affirm) that as an attorney of this Court I will conduct myself uprightly, according to the law and the ethical standards of the Code of Professional Responsibility adopted by the Supreme Court of Ohio, so far as they are not inconsistent with Federal Law, and that I will support the Constitution and laws of the United States.

(g) Admission and Fees. All attorneys admitted to practice in this Court under this Rule shall pay to the Clerk the admission fee prescribed by the Judicial Conference of the United States and such other fees as may from time to time be required by General Order of this Court (such as a library fee).

(h) Permission to Participate in Particular Case. Any member in good standing of the Bar of any court of the United States or of the highest court of any state may, upon written or oral motion, be permitted to appear and participate in a particular case. A certificate of good standing from the aforementioned court(s) or an affidavit swearing to applicant's good standing must accompany the motion for admission pro hac vice. In addition to showing proof of good standing, any attorney moving for admission pro hac vice must contemporaneously provide his or her typewritten name, address, telephone number, facsimile number, e-mail address, and bar registration number.

(i) Prerequisites of Practice. After July 1, 1992, to be counsel of record in criminal cases in this District, counsel shall have been counsel of record in at least two criminal cases to which the federal sentencing guidelines were applicable, or shall have taken the Court's annual course on federal criminal procedure or have taken six (6) hours of CLE credits on federal criminal law and/or federal criminal trial procedure for that year.

(j) Continuing Legal Education. After July 1, 1992, and for each year thereafter, all counsel appearing as counsel of record in criminal cases shall, in addition to complying with Paragraph (i) above, have taken the Court's annual course on criminal law, or certify that they have taken six (6) hours of CLE credits on federal criminal law and/or federal criminal trial procedure for that year.

(k) Change of Address. All attorneys admitted to practice in this Court are required to submit a written notice of a change of address to the Clerk upon the change in address.

Rule 57.6 Appearance and Practice by Law Students

Under the supervision of an attorney licensed to practice before this Court, a student who (1) is enrolled in a school of law accredited by the American Bar Association or holding membership in the Association of American Law Schools, and (2) has completed one-half of the credit hours required for graduation may, with the consent of the trial judge, participate as though he or she were a duly-licensed attorney in causes pending before this Court, to the extent authorized by this Rule. Such student participation shall be limited to the following situations:

(a) In all cases, parties to the litigation shall have advised the Court that they agree to the student's participation and that full explanation has been made of the student's status.

(b) In all cases, the student shall receive no compensation, directly or indirectly, for participation, other than the award of academic credit by the student's law school. This Rule shall not preclude a person who is salaried by a nonprofit agency (e.g., Legal Aid Office) from engaging in a student practice pursuant to this Rule.

(c) In criminal cases, a student may participate in prosecution as requested by the Office of the United States Attorney; a student may participate in defense as requested by attorneys representing defendants.

(d) In habeas corpus and post-conviction cases, a student may participate as requested by attorneys for petitioners; a student may participate on behalf of respondents as requested by respondent's counsel.

The term "supervision" as used in this Rule means the presence in Court during the student's participation of the attorney requesting his or her services, unless such attorney's absence is expressly authorized by the party whom he or she represents, the student, and the Judge.

The Judge before whom a student is participating may, at any time and with or without cause and for any reason, revoke the authorization established by this Rule.

(See LR 83.6)

Rule 57.7 Professional Conduct and Attorney Discipline

(a) Standards for Professional Conduct. All Attorneys admitted to practice in this Court shall be bound by the ethical standards of the Code of Professional Responsibility adopted by the Supreme Court of the State of Ohio, so far as they are not inconsistent with federal law (see LCrR 57.5(b) and (f)).

(b) Failure to Comply.

(1) For misconduct defined in this Rule, and for good cause shown, and after notice and opportunity to be heard, any attorney admitted to practice before this Court may be disbarred, suspended from practice before this Court, reprimanded or subjected to such other disciplinary action as the circumstances warrant.

(2) Acts or omissions by an attorney admitted to practice before this Court, individually or in concert with any other person or persons, which violate the Code of Professional Responsibility adopted by this Court shall constitute misconduct and shall be grounds for discipline, whether or not the act or omission occurred in the course of an attorney-client relationship.

(c) Attorneys Specially Admitted. Whenever an attorney applies to be admitted or is admitted to this Court for purposes of a particular proceeding (pro hac vice), the attorney shall be deemed thereby to have conferred disciplinary jurisdiction upon this Court for any alleged professional misconduct of that attorney.

(d) Disciplinary Proceedings.

(1) When misconduct or allegations of misconduct which, if substantiated, would warrant discipline on the part of an attorney admitted to practice before this Court come to the attention of a Judge of this Court, whether by complaint or otherwise, and the applicable procedure is not otherwise mandated by this Rule, the Judge shall refer the matter to the Court's Committee on Complaints and Policy Compliance ("the Committee"), with notification to the Clerk of Court, for investigation and the prosecution of a formal disciplinary proceeding or the formulation of such other recommendation as is appropriate.

(2) If the Committee concludes after investigation, review and findings that a formal disciplinary proceeding should not be initiated against the respondent-attorney, the Committee shall file with the Court a recommendation for disposition of the matter by dismissal, admonition, referral, or otherwise.

(3) To initiate formal disciplinary proceedings, the Committee shall issue by regular U.S. mail an order of this Court requiring the respondent-attorney to show cause as noticed why the attorney should not be disciplined.

(4) Upon the respondent-attorney's answer to the order to show cause, if any issue of fact is raised or the respondent-attorney wishes to be heard in mitigation, the matter shall be set for hearing before the Committee, provided, however, that if the disciplinary proceeding is predicated upon the complaint of a judge of this Court who is a member of the Committee, that judge shall not participate in such hearing or in any action of this Court relative to said respondent-attorney.

(5) Counsel appointed pursuant to the authority set forth in section (f) of this Rule, *Discipline Imposed By Other Courts*, shall have the authority to investigate, prosecute before the Committee and otherwise assist the Committee in any matters involving a respondent-attorney.

(e) Attorneys Convicted of, Pleading Guilty or Nolo Contendere to Crimes.

(1) Serious Crimes

(a) If an attorney admitted to practice before this Court is found guilty by verdict at trial in any Court of record, or enters a plea of guilty or nolo contendere, to a serious crime, as herein after defined, the Chief Judge, on behalf of this Court, shall immediately enter an order of interim suspension of that attorney, regardless of the pendency of any appeal, until final disposition of a disciplinary proceeding to be commenced upon such conviction. A copy of such order shall be served upon the attorney by regular U.S. mail. Upon good cause shown, the Court may set aside such order when it appears in the interest of justice to do so.

(b) The Court shall, in addition to ordering an interim suspension of that attorney, refer the matter to the Committee on Complaints and Policy Compliance for the institution of a disciplinary proceeding on behalf of the Court. The sole issue to be determined shall be the extent of the final discipline to be imposed. A disciplinary proceeding so instituted will not be brought to final hearing until all appeals from the conviction are concluded.

(2) Other Crimes

If an attorney admitted to practice before this Court is found guilty by verdict at trial in any Court of record, or enters a plea of guilty or nolo contendere to a crime not

constituting a serious crime, the Court may refer the matter to the Committee on Complaints and Policy Compliance for whatever action the Committee deems warranted, including the institution of a disciplinary proceeding.

(3) The term "serious crime" shall include, but not be limited to, any felony and any lesser crime a necessary element of which, as determined by the statutory or common law definition of such crime in the jurisdiction where the judgment was entered, involves false swearing, misrepresentation, fraud, tax evasion, willful failure to file income tax returns, deceit, bribery, extortion, misappropriation, theft, or an attempt or a conspiracy or solicitation of another to commit a "serious crime."

(4) A certified copy of an official document from any Court of record indicating that the Court has found an attorney guilty by verdict or trial, or has accepted a plea of guilty or nolo contendere, for any crime shall be conclusive evidence of the commission of that crime in any disciplinary proceeding instituted against that attorney.

(5) An attorney suspended under the provisions of this Rule will be reinstated upon the filing of a certificate demonstrating that the underlying conviction of a serious crime has been reversed. However, the reinstatement will not terminate any disciplinary proceeding then pending against the attorney.

(f) Discipline Imposed By Other Courts.

(1) Any attorney admitted to practice before this Court shall, upon being subjected to public discipline by any other Court of record, promptly inform the Clerk of this Court of such action. If the Committee becomes aware of any public discipline to which any attorney admitted to practice before this Court is subjected, the Committee shall inform the Clerk of this Court.

(2) Upon the filing of a certified or exemplified copy of a judgment or order demonstrating that an attorney admitted to practice before this Court has been disciplined by another Court, this Court shall issue by regular U.S. mail a notice directed to the attorney containing:

(A) a copy of the judgment or order from the other Court; and

(B) an order to show cause directing that the attorney inform this Court of any claim by the attorney that the imposition of the identical discipline by the Court would be unwarranted and the reasons therefor. Upon the respondent-attorney's answer to the order to show cause, if any issue of fact is raised or the respondent-

attorney wishes to be heard in mitigation, the matter shall be set for hearing before the Committee.

(3) This Court may impose the identical discipline unless this Court finds that the imposition of the same discipline by this Court would result in grave injustice.

(4) In all other respects, a final adjudication in another Court that an attorney has been guilty of misconduct shall establish conclusively the misconduct for purposes of a disciplinary proceeding in this Court.

(5) This Court, acting through the Committee, may at any stage appoint counsel to prosecute the disciplinary proceedings.

(g) Disbarment on Consent or Resignation in Other Courts.

(1) Any attorney admitted to practice before this Court who is disbarred on consent or resigns from the bar of any other Court of record while an investigation into allegations of misconduct is pending shall be stricken from the roll of attorneys admitted to practice before this Court upon the filing of a certified or exemplified copy of the judgment or order or upon notification by the attorney.

(2) It is the duty of any attorney admitted to practice before this Court who is disbarred on consent, or resigns from the bar of any other Court of record while an investigation into allegations of misconduct is pending, to notify the Clerk of this Court of such disbarment.

(h) Disbarment on Consent While Under Disciplinary Investigation or Prosecution.

(1) Any attorney admitted to practice before this Court who is the subject of an investigation into, or a pending proceeding involving, allegations of misconduct may consent to disbarment, but only by delivering to the Clerk of this Court an affidavit stating that the attorney desires to consent to disbarment and that:

(A) the attorney's consent is freely and voluntarily given; the attorney is not being subjected to coercion or duress; the attorney is fully aware of the implications of so consenting;

(B) the attorney is aware that there is presently pending an investigation or proceeding involving allegations that grounds exist for the attorney's discipline, the nature of which the attorney shall specifically set forth;

(C) the attorney acknowledges that the material facts alleged are true; and

(D) the attorney consents because the attorney knows that if charges were predicated upon the matters under investigation, or if the proceeding were prosecuted, the attorney could not successfully defend himself or herself.

(2) Upon receipt of the required affidavit, this Court shall enter an order disbarring the attorney.

(i) Reinstatement.

(1) After Disbarment or Suspension. An attorney suspended for three months or less shall be automatically reinstated at the end of the period of suspension upon filing with the Clerk of Court of an affidavit of compliance with the provisions of the order. An attorney suspended for more than three months or disbarred may not resume practice until reinstated by order of this Court.

(2) Time of Application. A person who has been disbarred after hearing or by consent may not apply for reinstatement until the expiration of at least five years from the effective date of the disbarment.

(3) Hearing on Application. Applications for reinstatement by a disbarred or suspended attorney under this Rule shall be filed with the Clerk of Court. Upon receipt of the application, the Clerk shall refer the application to the Committee which shall schedule a hearing. At the hearing the attorney shall have the burden of demonstrating by clear and convincing evidence that he/she has the moral qualifications, competency and learning in the law required for admission to practice law before this Court and that his/her resumption of the practice of law will not be detrimental to the integrity and standing of the bar or to the administration of justice, or subversive of the public interest. If the disciplinary proceeding which led to the disbarment or suspension of the attorney was predicated upon the complaint of a Judge of this Court who is a member of the Committee, that Judge shall not participate in such hearing or in any action of this Court relative to said attorney.

(4) Duty of Counsel. In all proceedings upon an application for reinstatement, cross-examination of the witnesses of the attorney and the submission of evidence, if any, in opposition to the application shall be conducted by a member of the Committee, unless the Committee has appointed counsel in which case such cross-examination shall be conducted by that counsel.

(5) Deposit for Costs of Proceeding. Applications for reinstatement under this Rule shall be accompanied by an advance cost deposit in an amount to be set from time to time by the Court to cover anticipated costs of the reinstatement proceedings.

(6) Conditions of Reinstatement. If the attorney is found unfit to resume practice in this Court, the application shall be dismissed. If the attorney is found fit to resume practice in this Court, the judgment shall reinstate him/her, provided that the judgment may make reinstatement conditional upon the payment of all or part of the costs of the proceedings, and upon the making of partial or complete restitution to parties harmed by the attorney whose conduct led to the suspension or disbarment. In addition, if the attorney has been suspended for two years or more or disbarred, reinstatement is conditioned upon the attendance of the attorney at a Federal Court Practice Seminar. If the attorney has been suspended for five years or more or disbarred, reinstatement may be conditioned upon furnishing proof of competency and learning in the law, which proof may include certification by the bar examiners of a state or other jurisdiction of the attorney's successful completion of an examination for admission to practice subsequent to the date of suspension or disbarment.

(7) Successive Applications. No application for reinstatement under this Rule shall be filed within one year following an adverse judgment upon an application for reinstatement filed by or on behalf of the same attorney.

(j) Appointment of Counsel. Whenever counsel is to be appointed pursuant to this Rule to investigate allegations of misconduct or prosecute disciplinary proceedings or in conjunction with a reinstatement application filed by a disciplined attorney, this Court or the Committee may appoint as counsel the disciplinary agency of the Supreme Court of Ohio or other state or local disciplinary agency having jurisdiction. If no such disciplinary agency exists or such disciplinary agency declines appointment, or if the Committee determines it more appropriate, the Committee may appoint as counsel one or more members of the Bar of this Court to investigate allegations of misconduct or to prosecute disciplinary proceedings under this Rule, provided, however, that the respondent-attorney may move to disqualify an attorney so appointed who is or has been engaged as an adversary of the respondent-attorney in any matter. Counsel, once appointed, may not resign unless permission to do so is given by this Court.

(k) Service. Service of orders, notices or any other papers shall be made by regular U.S. mail addressed to the respondent-attorney at the last known office address of the respondent-attorney.

(l) Public Record. The general order disbarring, suspending, reprimanding or subjecting an attorney to other disciplinary action or reinstating an attorney shall be a matter of public record.

All other records pertaining to attorney disciplinary action(s), which are not already public records, shall not be publicly disclosed or made available for use in any other proceeding except upon order of this Court.

(m) Jurisdiction. Nothing contained in this Rule shall be construed to deny to this Court such powers as are necessary for the Court to maintain control over proceedings conducted before it, such as proceedings for contempt under Title 18 of the United States Code or under Rule 42 of the Federal Rules of Criminal Procedure.

(n) Applicability. This Rule shall apply only to disciplinary actions initiated on or after August 10, 1998.

Rule 57.8 Judicial Misconduct and Disability

(a) 28 U.S.C. § 372(c) provides a way for any person to complain about a Judge who the person believes "has engaged in conduct prejudicial to the effective and expeditious administration of the business of the courts" or "is unable to discharge all the duties of office by reason of mental or physical disability." It also permits the judicial councils of the circuits to adopt rules for the consideration of these complaints. The Judicial Council of the Sixth Circuit has adopted "Rules of the Judicial Council of the Sixth Circuit Governing Complaints of Judicial Misconduct or Disability" under the authority of 28 U.S.C. § 372(c). A copy of these rules is on file with the Office of the Clerk.

(b) Pursuant to the rules adopted by the Judicial Council of the Sixth Circuit, complaints shall be filed with the Circuit Executive for the Sixth Circuit Court of Appeals on a form that can be obtained from that office.

Rule 57.9 Assignment of Cases

(a) Assignment. Subject to the latter provisions of this Rule, upon filing, each criminal case, shall be assigned by random draw to a District Judge. He or she shall continue in the case or matter until its final disposition. Any case received from the random draw may be transferred, with the concurrence of the receiving District Judge and the approval of the Chief Judge.

(1) With regard to all criminal proceedings in the Eastern Division of the Court, after each case is assigned by random draw to a District Judge, the Clerk shall immediately assign a Magistrate Judge to the case in accordance with orders of the Court.

(2) Preliminary matters in criminal cases, including but not limited to, the acceptance of criminal complaints and issuance of arrest warrants or summonses and applications for the issuance of search warrants, applications for seizure warrants, and applications for administrative inspection warrants, shall be presented by the applicant to the Magistrate Judge on warrant duty at the time of application, unless directly related to a matter previously considered by another Magistrate Judge, in which case the application shall be presented to such other Magistrate Judge.

(b) Reassignment. Cases shall be assigned other than by random draw only in the instances set forth in this paragraph. Such assignments shall be made by the Clerk in accordance with these Rules. When an additional assignment is thus made to a District Judge under any of the following sub-paragraphs, on the next draw by said District Judge of a case of the same category, that assignment shall be passed, and said case shall be reassigned to the District Judge whose card is next drawn in that category.

(1) Disqualification. Should a District Judge be disqualified from hearing a case assigned to him or her, the case shall be reassigned by random draw in the respective division.

(2) Subsequent Proceedings. Subsequent proceedings in criminal cases (including supervised release violations, probation violations and petitions under 28 U.S.C. § 2255) shall be assigned to the District Judge who heard the original case. In instances where the District Judge who heard the original case is no longer with the Court, the subsequent proceedings shall be assigned to an active District Judge in the respective division by random draw from the deck maintained for post-judgment matters. Whenever a new criminal case is filed contemporaneously with a subsequent proceeding against the same defendant, the subsequent proceeding shall be assigned pursuant to this paragraph and the new case shall be assigned separately pursuant to subsection (a) of this Rule.

(3) Related cases. A case may be re-assigned as related to an earlier assigned case with the concurrence of both the transferee and the transferor District Judges, with or without a motion by counsel.

(4) Refiled Cases. If an action is discontinued and subsequently refiled, it shall be assigned to the same District Judge who received the initial case assignment without regard for the place of holding court in which the case was refiled. Counsel shall be responsible for indicating relatedness on the Criminal Designation Form (Appendix C).

When it becomes apparent to the District Judge to whom a case is assigned that the case was previously filed in this Court and assigned to another District Judge and was discontinued, the two District Judges shall sign an order reassigning the case to the District Judge who had been assigned the earlier case.

(5) Superseding Matters An indictment or information which supercedes another shall be assigned to the District Judge to whom the superseded matter was assigned.

Rule 57.10 Procedure for Assignment of Cases

The procedure for the assignment of cases shall be the same for the Eastern and Western Divisions. Each of the District Judges in the Eastern and Western Divisions shall be assigned an equal share of the cases filed in his or her division except that the Chief Judge shall be assigned a one-half (50 percent) share. This shall apply to criminal cases and to the miscellaneous docket.

Rule 57.11 Categories of Criminal Cases

Depending upon the nature of the count (principal count if more than one count is in the indictment or information), each case shall be designated as within one of the following categories:

1. General Criminal
2. Misdemeanors

Upon the return of an indictment or the filing of a criminal information, each criminal case shall be assigned to the category indicated by the United States Attorney.

Rule 57.12 Preparation of Assignment Decks

For each of the Eastern Division Offices in Akron, Cleveland and Youngstown, the Clerk of Court shall cause to be created combined electronic decks of case assignment cards in the automated Case Assignment System for each of Criminal Categories 1 and 2. For Criminal Category 1, two separate case assignment decks will be maintained. The first Category 1 deck will be used for the assignment or reassignment of any criminal action with four or less defendants. The second Category 1 deck will be used for the assignment or reassignment of any criminal action with five or more defendants.

For the Western Division, the Clerk of Court shall cause to be created separate electronic decks of case assignment cards in the automated Case Assignment System for each of Criminal Categories 1 and 2. For Criminal Category 1, two separate case assignment decks will be maintained. The first Category 1 deck will be used for the assignment or reassignment of any criminal action with four or less defendants. The second Category 1 deck will be used for the assignment or reassignment of any criminal action with five or more defendants.

The electronic cards comprising each deck category will contain the category number and the name of a District Judge. The name of each District Judge shall appear on that number of cards in the electronic deck that corresponds to the share of cases assigned to that District Judge pursuant to Local Criminal Rule 57.10.

The cards making up a deck shall be electronically shuffled so that the sequence will be entirely by chance, and the cards shall be concealed so that the name of the District Judge will not be known until the card is drawn. Relying on the indicated category of the case and selecting the appropriate deck the Assignment Clerk shall randomly select a card from the deck of that category. The case shall be assigned to the District Judge whose name appears on the draw card. New decks of cards shall be prepared by the Clerk from time to time, as herein described, unless otherwise instructed by the Court.

Decks for each category of criminal cases shall be replenished as soon as the decks are depleted.

The Assignment Clerk shall mark, on the first document of the case, the next consecutive case number and the name of the District Judge to whom the case is assigned. A record of all assignments made shall be kept by said Clerk. Reports of case assignments shall be made available to the Court upon request.

Rule 57.13 Duties of the Clerk as to Case Assignments

The random electronic shuffling of the electronic assignment cards and the concealment of these cards in separate decks shall be administered by the Clerk. The Clerk shall not reveal the sequence of the electronic cards to anyone, unless ordered to do so in the presence of the Judges at a regularly scheduled meeting.

Rule 57.14 Assignments to Senior Judges

The Chief Judge shall, upon the recommendation of the appropriate Committee of the Court and with the approval of a majority of the active District Judges, assign to each Senior Judge a substantial amount of the business of the District Court during the period in which each Senior Judge is duly authorized or designated to hear cases.

Rule 57.15 Reassignment of Matters to Active Judges

All newly filed motions or other matters requiring action by the Court in cases which were originally assigned to District Judges who are no longer serving on the District Court shall be reassigned by random lot to an active District Judge.

Rule 57.16 Place of Holding Court

The Chief Judge, upon the recommendation of the appropriate Committee of the Court and with the approval of a majority of the active District Judges, may designate and assign any District Judge of the District to any place of holding court or division within the District whenever the business of such place or division so requires.

Rule 57.17 Miscellaneous Docket

Each District Judge in the Eastern and Western Divisions shall take charge of the miscellaneous docket in his or her division for a period of time and in such order or rotation as recommended by the appropriate Committee of the Court and approved by a majority of the active District Judges. A District Judge in charge of the miscellaneous docket who becomes unavailable shall arrange for another District Judge to take charge of the docket and notify the Clerk of Court in writing of the name of the District Judge who will take charge of the docket while the District Judge is unavailable. The miscellaneous docket shall include the following matters:

(a) Supervision of the Grand Jury and all matters, except for the impaneling, arising therefrom;

(b) Responsibility for all matters relating to naturalization;

(c) Admission of attorneys to the Bar of this Court; and

(d) Consideration of all other miscellaneous matters not otherwise provided for in these Rules.

Rule 57.18 Unavailability of Judge -- Urgent Cases

Should it appear that any matter requires urgent and immediate attention and the District Judge to whom said case has been assigned, or in the usual course would be assigned, is not or will not be available and said District Judge has not arranged for an alternate to handle such matters in his or her absence, then the Clerk of Court shall refer the matter to the District Judge on miscellaneous duty rotation, if available, or to the next available District Judge on regular, active duty who has precedence.

Rule 57.19 Procedure as to Initial Papers

All initial papers in criminal cases shall be first filed in the Office of the Clerk, who shall stamp on the indictment, information, complaint, petition, or other initial paper of every case to be filed the number of the case and the name of the District Judge to whom it is assigned. The numbering and assignment of each case shall be completed before processing of the next case is commenced.

Rule 57.20 Orders for Transcripts from Official Court Reporters

(a) All requests for transcripts from any proceeding held in the United States District Court for the Northern District of Ohio shall be in writing and addressed to the court reporter who took the proceeding, with a copy of such request filed with the Clerk of Court. (See Appendix D.)

(b) Transcripts provided for parties proceeding under the Criminal Justice Act and to parties granted leave to proceed in forma pauperis in habeas corpus proceedings are to be paid for from funds appropriated for this purpose. A CJA 24 form, available from the Clerk's Office, must be used to obtain these transcripts.

(c) A copy of a transcript shall not be represented as an official transcript of a Court proceeding unless it has been certified by a court reporter or electronic court reporter operator of the Northern District of Ohio.

(d) Rates charged for transcripts will be those charged by the Judicial Conference of the United States. The schedule of rates is posted in the Office of the Clerk.

Rule 57.21 Withdrawal of Counsel

The attorney of record may not withdraw, nor may any other attorney file an appearance as a substitute for the attorney of record, without first providing written notice to the client and all other parties and obtaining leave of Court. Attorneys from the same firm may file and serve a notice of appearance or substitution for the attorney of record without obtaining leave of Court.

Rule 58.1 Assignment and Referral of Misdemeanor Cases to United States Magistrate Judges

All misdemeanor cases shall be assigned by the Clerk, upon the filing of an information, complaint, or violation notice, or the return of an indictment, to a Magistrate Judge, who shall proceed in accordance with the provisions of 18 U.S.C. § 3401 and the Rules of Procedure for the Trial of Misdemeanors Before United States Magistrate Judges.

Rule 58.2 Forfeiture of Collateral in Lieu of Appearance Before a United States Magistrate Judge

(a) General. Collateral may be posted in lieu of the appearance of the offender for petty offenses, as listed by an order of Court, occurring within the territorial jurisdiction of the Magistrate Judges. All petty offenses occurring in the Cuyahoga Valley National Recreation Area shall be treated as being within the territorial jurisdiction of the Magistrate Judge sitting at Akron, Ohio. All petty offenses occurring in the U.S. Lima Army Tank Plant shall be treated as being within the territorial jurisdiction of the Magistrate Judge sitting at Toledo, Ohio. Any person to appear before a Magistrate Judge for trial of a petty offense as listed in an order of Court as hereinbefore mentioned may post collateral. The posting of said collateral shall signify that the offender neither contests the charge nor requests a hearing before a designated Magistrate Judge. The failure of such offender to appear for trial on a petty offense shall result in the forfeiture to the United States of the posted collateral in the amount specified by order of Court. Any such forfeiture shall be tantamount to a finding of guilty.

(b) Prohibitions. No forfeiture will be permitted on a petty offense for any violation contributing to an accident with personal injury in excess of One Hundred Dollars ($100.00) or for any other violations specified by order of Court as requiring an appearance by the alleged violator.

(c) Orders of Court. The general orders of the Court containing a list of violations and the collateral that may be posted in lieu of appearance, as well as those with respect to which an appearance is mandatory, are available at the Office of the Clerk upon request.

(d) Federal Regulations. Whenever the regulations of any federal agency are amended so as to affect the application of this Rule, such agency shall, by the fifteenth of January of the year following, submit for the Court's consideration a complete new schedule of that agency's petty offenses reflecting any changes or additions made necessary by such amendments to its regulations.

(e) Central Violations Bureau. The administrative and fiscal operations of the Central Violations Bureau are consolidated with the Central Violations Bureau of the United States District Court for the District of Colorado. The operation of the Central Violations Bureau for this District shall be maintained by said United States District Court for the District of Colorado pursuant to the laws of the United States of America and the general orders pertaining to forfeiture of collateral entered by this Court.

Rule 58.3 Review and Appeal of Misdemeanor Cases

A defendant may appeal a judgment of conviction by a Magistrate Judge in a misdemeanor case by filing a statement of appeal with the Clerk of Court within ten (10) days after entry of the judgment pursuant to Fed. R. Crim. P. 58(g)(2), and by serving a copy of the statement upon the United States Attorney and the Magistrate Judge. The scope of appeal shall be the same as on an appeal from a judgment of the District Court to the Court of Appeals. Such appeals shall be assigned to District Judges by random draw and shall be given a criminal case number by the Clerk.

LCrR - APPENDIX A

U.S. DISTRICT COURT, NORTHERN DISTRICT OF OHIO
JUROR QUESTIONNAIRE No. _____

PLEASE COMPLETE BOTH SIDES OF THE FOLLOWING QUESTIONNAIRE USING INK. PLEASE PRINT YOUR ANSWERS. RETURN TO THE COURT IMMEDIATELY IN THE ENCLOSED ENVELOPE.

Please be assured that the information in this questionnaire will be used only for the purpose of jury selection. Pursuant to Local Rule LR 47.2 and LCrR 24.1, "Questionnaires will be available to counsel for the limited purpose of assisting their preparation for voir dire (questioning of potential jurors). They are not otherwise to be used, copied, or disclosed without court order. Upon selection of a jury, all questionnaires shall be returned to the Clerk. Contact prior to trial by any counsel, party, or any person acting on behalf of any counsel or party with any prospective juror is absolutely forbidden. Noncompliance with this directive or any other limitation imposed with reference to the disclosure or use of the questionnaires will lead to contempt of Court citation and other appropriate sanction."

Date: _____

Name: _____ Spouse's Name: _____

Names and Ages of your children:

1. Please indicate the employers for whom you have worked, your occupations, and periods of employment (including military service, if any):

2. If your spouse is or has been employed, please indicate employers, occupations, and periods of employment (including military service, if any):

3. Please indicate the employers and occupations of your parents or guardians:

4. If your children or any other adult member of your household is employed, please indicate employers, occupations, and periods of employment:

5. If you are a member of a trade union, professional association, or other work-related organization, please indicate:

6. Please indicate whether you own, are buying, or rent your home (circle one).

7. Please list previous residences by city and state, indicating the approximate period of residence at each location:

8. How far did you go in school? _____ If you attended college or graduate school, or received other post-high school training, please indicate areas of study and instruction:

(OVER)

9. How far did your spouse go in school? _____ Please indicate areas of study and instruction in any post-high school training:

10. If any of your children are currently in college or graduate school or are receiving any post-high school training or instruction, please indicate:

11. Have you, or has any member of you family ever been involved in any way in a civil lawsuit as a claimant, defendant, witness, or otherwise? _____ If so, please describe:

12. Have you, or has any member of your family ever been involved in any way in criminal litigation, as a defendant, victim, witness, or otherwise? _____ If so, please describe:

13. Have you, or has any member of your family or a close friend ever been a victim of a crime? If so, please describe:

14. Do you have any physical problems with hearing, vision, or otherwise which would affect your service as a juror? If so, please describe:

15. Are you or is anyone in your family currently having any health problems which would make it difficult for you to serve as a juror? If so, please describe:

16. Have you ever served as a juror before? _____ If so, please indicate when, in what courts, the types of cases, and the outcomes (if you can recall):

17. Do you have a relative who is an attorney? _____ If so, please give name and indicate relationship:

18. Do you have any objection to sitting as a juror in a criminal case? _____ If so, please explain:

19. Is there anything with reference to your ability to serve as a fair and impartial juror of which you think the Court should be aware? _____ If so, please describe:

DEFENDANT:

CASE NUMBER:

Judgment—Page ____ of ____

SUPERVISED RELEASE

Upon release from imprisonment, the defendant shall be on supervised release for a term of _____.

The defendant shall report to the probation office in the district to which the defendant is released within 72 hours of release from the custody of the Bureau of Prisons.

The defendant shall not commit another federal, state, or local crime.

The defendant shall not illegally possess a controlled substance.

For offenses committed on or after September 13, 1994:

The defendant shall refrain from any unlawful use of a controlled substance. The defendant shall submit to one drug test within 15 days of release from imprisonment and at least two periodic drug tests thereafter, as directed by the probation officer.

☐ The above drug testing condition is suspended based on the court's determination that the defendant poses a low risk of future substance abuse. (Check, if applicable.)

☐ The defendant shall not possess a firearm as defined in 18 U.S.C. § 921. (Check, if applicable.)

If this judgment imposes a fine or a restitution obligation, it shall be a condition of supervised release that the defendant pay any such fine or restitution that remains unpaid at the commencement of the term of supervised release in accordance with the Schedule of Payments set forth in the Criminal Monetary Penalties sheet of this judgment.

The defendant shall comply with the standard conditions that have been adopted by this court (set forth below). The defendant shall also comply with the additional conditions on the attached page.

STANDARD CONDITIONS OF SUPERVISION

1) the defendant shall not leave the judicial district without the permission of the court or probation officer;

2) the defendant shall report to the probation officer and shall submit a truthful and complete written report within the first five days of each month;

3) the defendant shall answer truthfully all inquiries by the probation officer and follow the instructions of the probation officer;

4) the defendant shall support his or her dependents and meet other family responsibilities;

5) the defendant shall work regularly at a lawful occupation unless excused by the probation officer for schooling, training, or other acceptable reasons;

6) the defendant shall notify the probation officer ten days prior to any change in residence or employment;

7) the defendant shall refrain from excessive use of alcohol;

8) the defendant shall not frequent places where controlled substances are illegally sold, used, distributed, or administered;

9) the defendant shall not associate with any persons engaged in criminal activity, and shall not associate with any person convicted of a felony unless granted permission to do so by the probation officer;

10) the defendant shall permit a probation officer to visit him or her at any time at home or elsewhere and shall permit confiscation of any contraband observed in plain view of the probation officer;

11) the defendant shall notify the probation officer within seventy-two hours of being arrested or questioned by a law enforcement officer;

12) the defendant shall not enter into any agreement to act as an informer or a special agent of a law enforcement agency without the permission of the court;

13) as directed by the probation officer, the defendant shall notify third parties of risks that may be occasioned by the defendant's criminal record or personal history or characteristics, and shall permit the probation officer to make such notifications and to confirm the defendant's compliance with such notification requirement

UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT
NORTHERN DISTRICT OF OHIO

LcrR - APPENDIX C

CRIMINAL DESIGNATION FORM (To be completed by the U.S. Attorney)

CRIMINAL CATEGORY: 1. [ ] General Criminal (Felony)
2. [ ] All Misdemeanor, Minor, and Petty Offenses.

OFFENSE(S) CHARGED:
Title and Section: _____

Description of Offense: _____

Statutory Penalty: _____

THE UNITED STATES ATTORNEY CERTIFIES:

1. This **superseding indictment or superseding information** supersedes and supplants the entire indictment or information filed in Case No. _____ presently pending before Judge _____.

(THE SUPERSEDING INDICTMENT OR SUPERSEDING INFORMATION IS TO BE ASSIGNED TO THE SAME JUDGE.)

2. This **supplemental information** adds a count or counts for a defendant (or defendants) in an indictment or information filed in Case No. _____ presently pending before Judge _____ and, therefore, should be directly assigned to said Judge, pursuant to LCrR57.9.

(THE SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION IS TO BE ASSIGNED TO THE SAME JUDGE.)

3. This is a **related case** in that:

a. This Indictment is returned against a defendant(s) who is pending trial or sentencing, or is on probation or supervised release to Judge_____, in Case No. _____and this new case involves only the said defendant(s): OR

b. This criminal prosecution arises out of the same criminal transaction or series of criminal transactions as are charged in Case No. _____ pending before Judge _____.

(THIS RELATED CASE IS TO BE FILED BY RANDOM DRAW, AFTER WHICH REASSIGNMENT PURSUANT TO LCrR57.9 MAY BE SOUGHT).

PREVIOUSLY FILED CRIMINAL CAUSE, IF ANY (INCLUDING COMPLAINTS)

Docket No. _____ Judge _____ Magistrate Judge _____

_____COUNTY THAT CONTROLS AS TO THE LOCATION OF COURT WHERE THIS CASE IS BEING

FILED: _____ COUNTY (check one)

____ 1. DEFENDANT'S RESIDENCE
____ 2. SITUS OF ALLEGED CRIME
____ 3. OTHER

_____

NAME AND ADDRESS OF DEFENDANT(S) AND DEFENSE ATTORNEY(S): (Please include Zip Code and Telephone No.) (attach page if necessary).

Defendant(s): Attorney(s):

DATE: _____ _____
(type name)
ASSISTANT UNITED STATES ATTORNEY
TELEPHONE: _____

(Rev. 4/97)

UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT
NORTHERN DISTRICT OF OHIO
NON-APPEAL TRANSCRIPT ORDER

TO BE COMPLETED BY ORDERING PARTY

COURT REPORTER _____ JUDICIAL OFFICER _____

REQUESTED BY _____ PHONE _____

CASE NAME _____

CASE NUMBER _____ DATE(S) OF PROCEEDINGS _____

TODAY'S DATE _____ REQUESTED COMPLETION DATE _____

FINANCIAL ARRANGEMENTS MUST BE MADE WITH THE COURT REPORTER BEFORE TRANSCRIPT IS PREPARED. IF THE METHOD OF PAYMENT IS AUTHORIZED UNDER CJA, ATTACH CJA FORM 24 AND CHECK HERE _____.

_____

Signature of Ordering Party

MAXIMUM RATE PER PAGE

TRANSCRIPT TYPE	Original	First Copy to each Party	Each Additional Copy
Ordinary: A transcript to be delivered within thirty (30) days after receipt of order	$3.00	$.75	$.50
Expedited: A transcript to be delivered within seven (7) days after receipt of order	$4.00	$.75	$.50
Daily: A transcript to be delivered following adjournment and prior to the normal opening hour of the court on the following morning whether or not it actually be a court day	$5.00	$1.00	$.75
Hourly: A transcript of proceedings ordered under unusual circumstances to be delivered within two (2) hours	$6.00	$1.00	$.75
Realtime Unedited Transcript: a draft transcript produced by a Certified Realtime Reporter (CRR) as a byproduct of realtime to be delivered electronically during the proceedings or immediately following adjournment. **NOTE**: Litigants who order realtime transcript are required to purchase an original certified transcript of the same pages of realtime unedited transcript at the regular rates (ordinary, expedited, daily or hourly). Litigants who order a copy of a realtime unedited transcript will be required to purchase a certified copy of the same pages at the regular copy rates (ordinary, expedited, daily, or hourly.).	$2.50 Plus cost of original certified transcript of the same pages (ordinary, expedited, daily, or hourly)	$1.00 Plus cost of certified copies of the same pages (ordinary, expedited, daily, or hourly)	

Local Civil Rule 80.1(a) and Local Criminal Rule 57.20(a) require transcript requests to be in writing and addressed to the court reporter who took the proceeding, with a copy of the request filed with the Clerk of Court.

AN ORIGINAL AND THREE COPIES OF THIS FORM MUST BE FILED AND DISTRIBUTED AS FOLLOWS:
ORIGINAL TO COURT REPORTER; COPY 1 TO CLERK OF COURT; COPY 2 TO COURT REPORTER SUPERVISOR;
COPY 3 RETAINED BY ORDERING PARTY. Please circle appropriate copy: ORIGINAL COPY 1 COPY 2 COPY 3

LCrR Appendix E

UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT
NORTHERN DISTRICT OF OHIO

	)	
	)	
	)	Case No.
v.	)	
	)	Corporate Disclosure Statement
	)	
	)	

Pursuant to the Corporate Disclosure Statement provisions in Local Civil Rule 3.13(c) and Local Criminal Rule 57.21: Any non-governmental corporate party to a proceeding must file a statement identifying all its parent, subsidiary and other affiliate corporations and listing any publicly held company that owns 10% or more of the party's stock. A party must file the statement upon filing a complaint, answer, motion, response or other pleading in this Court, whichever occurs first. The obligation to disclose any changes will be continuing throughout the pendency of the case.

In compliance with those provisions, this Corporate Disclosure Statement is filed on behalf of:

_____.

1. Is said party a parent, subsidiary or other affiliate of a publicly owned corporation?
_____ Yes _____ No.

If the answer is Yes, list below the identity of the parent, subsidiary or other affiliate corporation and the relationship between it and the named party:

2. Is there a publicly owned corporation, not a party to the case, that has a financial interest in the outcome? _____ Yes _____ No.

If the answer is Yes, list the identity of such corporation and the nature of the financial interest:

_____ _____
(Signature of Counsel) (Date)

THE UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT
FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT
OF OHIO

LOCAL RULES

January 1, 1992

(Revised: 6/9/92; 12/15/92; 3/3/93; 5/4/93; 7/13/93;
8/10/93; 12/01/93; 2/08/94; 11/1/94; 3/7/95;
5/9/95; 7/10/95; 10/2/95; 6/3/96;
Renumbered: 4/7/97; revised 7/9/97; 10/20/97; 11/5/97;
1/15/98; 4/6/98; 8/10/98; 10/5/98; 02/01/99; 05/25/99; 01/01/00)

LOCAL BANKRUPTCY RULES
UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
NORTHERN DISTRICT OF OHIO

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Rule 1001-1 SCOPE AND CITATION OF RULES 1

Rule 1001-2 RULES OF CONSTRUCTION 2

Rule 1002-1 PETITION - GENERAL 3

Rule 1007-1 LISTS, SCHEDULES & STATEMENTS 4

Rule 1007-2 MAILING - LIST OR MATRIX 5

Rule 1014-1 TRANSFER OF CASES 6

Rule 1015-2 RELATED CASES 7

Rule 1071-1 DIVISIONS - BANKRUPTCY COURT 8

Rule 1073-1 ASSIGNMENT OF CASES 9

Rule 2002-1 NOTICE TO CREDITORS & OTHER INTERESTED PARTIES 10

Rule 2016-1 COMPENSATION OF PROFESSIONALS 11

Rule 2083-1 CHAPTER 13 - GENERAL 12

Rule 2090-1 ATTORNEYS - ADMISSION TO PRACTICE 13

Rule 2090-2 ATTORNEYS - DISCIPLINE & DISBARMENT 14

Rule 3018-2 ACCEPTANCE/REJECTION OF PLANS 15

Rule 4001-1 AUTOMATIC STAY - RELIEF FROM 16

Rule 5003-2 COURT PAPERS - REMOVAL OF 17

Rule 5005-1 FILING PAPERS - REQUIREMENTS 18

Rule 5005-2 FILING PAPERS - NUMBER OF COPIES 19

Rule 5072-1 COURTROOM DECORUM 20

Rule 5072-2 SECURITY IN THE COURTHOUSE 21

Rule 5073-1 PHOTOGRAPHY, RECORDING DEVICES & BROADCASTING 22

Rule 6004-1 SALE OF ESTATE PROPERTY 23

Rule 6005-1 APPRAISERS & AUCTIONEERS 24

Rule 6007-1 ABANDONMENT 25

Rule 7003-1 COVER SHEET 26

Rule 7007-1 MOTION PRACTICE (in APs) 27

Rule 7026-1 DISCOVERY GENERAL 28

Rule 7027-1 DEPOSITIONS & EXAMINATIONS 29

Rule 7040-1 ASSIGNMENT OF ADVERSARY PROCEEDINGS 30

Rule 8006-1 DESIGNATION OF RECORD 31

Rule 9001-1 DEFINITIONS 32

Rule 9004-1 PAPERS - REQUIREMENTS OF FORM 33

Rule 9004-2 CAPTION - PAPERS, GENERAL 34

Rule 9011-4 SIGNATURES 35

Rule 9013-1 MOTION PRACTICE 36

Rule 9013-2 BRIEFS AND MEMORANDA OF LAW 37

Rule 9013-3 CERTIFICATE OF SERVICE - MOTIONS 38

Rule 9015-1 JURY TRIAL 39

Rule 9015-2 PROCEDURES APPLICABLE TO JURY TRIALS 40

Rule 9019-2 ALTERNATIVE DISPUTE RESOLUTION 41

Rule 9025-1 SECURITY - PROCEEDING AGAINST SURETIES 42

Rule 9070-1 EXHIBITS 43

Rule 9074-1 TELEPHONE CONFERENCES 45

APPENDICES

A. CONSENT TO U.S. BANKRUPTCY JUDGE CONDUCTING A JURY TRIAL

Rule 1001-1 SCOPE AND CITATION OF RULES

(a) Scope of the Rules. Pursuant to Fed. R. Bankr. P. 9029, the following Local Rules for the United States Bankruptcy Court, Northern District of Ohio, will control the conduct of proceedings in this Court. Nothing in these Rules shall be construed in a manner inconsistent with the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure.

(b) Citation. The Local Bankruptcy Rule(s) shall be cited as "Local Bankruptcy Rule(s)" or "LBR."

(c) Effective Date. The Local Bankruptcy Rules shall apply to all cases pending in this district.

(d) Construction of Rules. The Local Bankruptcy Rules shall be construed to achieve an orderly administration of the business of this Court; to govern the practice of attorneys before this Court; and to secure the just, speedy, and inexpensive determination of all litigation coming before this Court.

Rule 1001-2 RULES OF CONSTRUCTION

(a) Reference in the Local Bankruptcy Rules to an "attorney" or "counsel" for a party is in no way intended to preclude a party from proceeding *pro se*, in which case reference to attorney or counsel applies to the *pro se* litigant.

(b) "Ordered by the Court" or similar language shall mean ordered by the Judges in respect of matters of general application and shall mean ordered by the Judge having jurisdiction if the order relates only to cases or proceedings assigned to a particular Judge.

(c) "Available from the Clerk" or similar language shall include materials made available by the Clerk at Court locations, through the Court's Internet Web site, or as otherwise ordered by the Court.

Rule 1002-1 PETITION - GENERAL

(a) Filing. The Clerk shall accept any petition duly presented for filing, except that the Clerk may refuse to accept for filing any petition (1) not accompanied by the proper filing fee, unless otherwise authorized by law, or (2) presented for filing on behalf of a person or entity subject to an order enjoining such person or entity from filing such petition. The Clerk shall time stamp all petitions accepted for filing.

(b) Form. Except as otherwise ordered by the Court, all papers filed with the Clerk, including exhibits, shall comply with the prescribed Official Bankruptcy Forms, and shall be printed, typewritten, or hand printed in ink on 8½ x 11 inch white paper. The Clerk may accept different sized documents, such as computer printouts.

The text of this Rule also appears in LBR 5005-1(a) and 9004-1(a).

(c) Copy Requirements - All Chapters. An original and 3 copies of the petition, each schedule, statement, or list required under Fed. R. Bankr. P. 1007, and any plan required by Fed. R. Bankr. P. 3015 shall be filed with the Clerk. Upon conversion of any case, an original and 3 copies of amended schedules or related documents shall be filed with the Clerk.

The text of this Rule also appears in LBR 1007-1(b) and 5005-2.

Rule 1007-1 LISTS, SCHEDULES & STATEMENTS

(a) Schedules. The schedules shall state the names and addresses of creditors and parties in interest in alphabetical order within the designated boxes by the last names of natural persons and the first names of other entities. Computer generated forms may not exceed the box size of the official forms. Each address shall include the number and street or the post office box and the city, state, and zip code. If full address information is unknown, the schedules shall so state. Whenever an interest in real estate is scheduled, the legal description, permanent parcel number, and street address shall be stated.

The text of this Rule also appears in LBR 5005-1(c) and 9004-1(b).

(b) Copy Requirements. An original and 3 copies of each schedule, statement, or list required under Fed. R. Bankr. P. 1007, and any plan required by Fed. R. Bankr. P. 3015 shall be filed with the Clerk. Upon conversion of any case, an original and 3 copies of amended schedules or related documents shall be filed with the Clerk.

The text of this Rule also appears in LBR 1002-1(c) and 5005-2.

Rule 1007-2 MAILING - LIST OR MATRIX

(a) Form of Label Matrix. The Clerk, with approval of the Judges, may from time to time issue instructions for label matrices for automated noticing requirements compatible with the needs of the electronic data processing equipment available in the Office of the Clerk. Unless otherwise ordered by the Court, all petitions must be accompanied by a mailing matrix listing creditors and parties in interest. Matrices must be formatted to conform to automated scanning equipment used by the Clerk. All matrices must meet the following minimum standards:

(1) Each address cannot exceed 5 lines of type;

(2) Each matrix page must be prepared showing creditors in a single column no closer than 1½ inches from any edge;

(3) Each line of type cannot exceed 35 characters;

(4) Addresses should not contain account numbers or other internal creditor identifying codes;

(5) The last line within each address must show only the city, state, and zip code;

(6) Only two letter state abbreviations shall be used;

(7) Matrices must be submitted in letter quality print using Courier, Prestige Elite, or Letter Gothic font styles.

(b) Modifications to Matrix. Modifications to a previously filed matrix shall be treated as an amendment to the listing of creditors and will require debtor verification and payment of appropriate costs.

Rule 1014-1 TRANSFER OF CASES

Transfer of Cases. A petitioner requesting the transfer of a case within the district shall file the motion for transfer with the petition.

Rule 1015-2 RELATED CASES

(a) Related Cases Defined. A petition involving a related case shall be filed at the Court location where the first related case was filed. Related cases include cases in which the debtors are:

(1) Identical individuals or entities, e.g., DBAs, FDBAs, other cases of the same person;

(2) A corporation and any major shareholder thereof;

(3) Affiliates;

(4) A partnership and any of its general partners;

(5) An individual and his or her general partner or partners;

(6) An individual and his or her spouse; or

(7) Entities having substantial identity of financial interests or assets.

(b) Assignment of Related Cases by Clerk. A related case shall be assigned by the Clerk to the Judge to whom the first of the related cases was assigned.

(c) Reassignment of Related Cases. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if a related case is assigned to a Judge (the "Second Judge") other than the Judge to whom the prior related case was assigned (the "First Judge"), the Second Judge shall, *sua sponte* or on the motion of any party, reassign the case to the First Judge unless the Second Judge in his or her sole discretion decides to retain jurisdiction over the related case because of convenience of the parties, considerations of judicial economy, or other cause. Nothing in the Local Bankruptcy Rules shall preclude the First Judge from reassigning, at his or her sole discretion, the prior case to the Second Judge with the consent of the Second Judge.

Rule 1071-1 DIVISIONS - BANKRUPTCY COURT

Locational Assignment of Cases and Proceedings. Except as provided in 28 U.S.C. § 1408(2), or as otherwise ordered by the Court, the filing of cases or proceedings properly venued in a Court within this district shall be assigned to the Court in the division serving that county:

EASTERN DIVISION:	COUNTIES:	COURT ADDRESS:
Akron	Medina, Summit, and Portage	U.S. Courthouse and Federal Building 2 South Main Street Akron, OH 44308
Canton	Ashland, Carroll, Crawford, Holmes, Richland, Stark, Tuscarawas, and Wayne	Frank T. Bow Federal Building 201 Cleveland Avenue, SW Canton, OH 44702
Cleveland	Cuyahoga, Geauga, Lake, and Lorain	Key Tower 127 Public Square Cleveland, OH 44114-1309
Youngstown	Ashtabula, Columbiana, Mahoning, and Trumbull	U.S. Courthouse and Federal Building 125 Market Street Youngstown, OH 44501
WESTERN DIVISION:	COUNTIES:	COURT ADDRESS:
Toledo	Allen, Auglaize, Defiance, Erie, Fulton, Hancock, Hardin, Henry, Huron, Lucas, Marion, Mercer, Ottawa, Paulding, Putnam, Sandusky, Seneca, Van Wert, Williams, Wood, and Wyandot	U.S. Courthouse and Custom House 1716 Spielbusch Avenue Toledo, OH 43624

Rule 1073-1 ASSIGNMENT OF CASES

(a) Assignment of Cases. At each location of the Court where more than one Judge sits, cases shall be assigned at the time of filing by automated random draw.

(b) Core and Related to Matters and Proceedings. Proceedings and matters arising in or related to a case shall be assigned to the Judge to whom the case is assigned.

(c) Assignment of Related Cases - See LBR 1015-2.

(d) Assignment of Adversary Proceedings. See LBR 7040-1.

Rule 2002-1 NOTICE TO CREDITORS & OTHER INTERESTED PARTIES

(a) Limitation on Notices in Chapter 7 Cases. After 90 days following the first date set for the meeting of creditors pursuant to 11 U.S.C. § 341, all notices required by Fed. R. Bankr. P. 2002(a)(2), (3), (5), and (7) shall, unless otherwise ordered by the Court, be mailed only to creditors who have filed claims, and to persons who file a request for all notices pursuant to Fed. R. Bankr. P. 2002(i).

(b) Responsibility for Mailing. All notices to creditors required by Fed. R. Bankr. P. 2002(a)(2), (3), (6), (7), and 2002(b) shall be mailed by the trustee, debtor in possession, debtor, or the respective counsel for each, and a certification of service shall be filed with the Clerk.

(c) Notice of Motion for Relief From Stay. See LBR 4001-1.

(d) Notice of Abandonment of Property. See LBR 6007-1.

(e) Automated Noticing Requirements. See LBR 1007-2.

Rule 2016-1 COMPENSATION OF PROFESSIONALS

(a) Guidelines for Compensation and Expense Reimbursement for Professionals. Applications for compensation shall be prepared in accordance with the Court's Guidelines for Compensation and Expense Reimbursement of Professionals then in force. Copies of the Guidelines are available from the Clerk.

(b) Chapter 13 Cases. Compensation of professionals in chapter 13 cases may be governed by Administrative Orders. Copies of Administrative Orders are available from the Clerk.

Rule 2083-1 CHAPTER 13 - GENERAL

Administrative Orders Governing Chapter 13 Practice. Practice in chapter 13 cases may be governed by Administrative Orders. Copies of Administrative Orders are available from the Clerk.

Rule 2090-1 ATTORNEYS - ADMISSION TO PRACTICE

Every member in good standing of the Bar of the United States District Court for the Northern District of Ohio is entitled to practice before this Court. Any member in good standing of the Bar of any court of the United States or of the highest court of any state may, upon written or oral motion, be permitted to appear and participate in a case or proceeding. Unless otherwise ordered by the Court, it shall not be necessary for any attorney entitled to practice before the Court or permitted to appear and participate in a case or proceeding to associate with or to designate an attorney with an office in this district upon whom notices, rulings, and communications may be served.

All attorneys admitted to practice in this Court are required to submit a written notice of a change of address to the Clerk of the District and Bankruptcy Court upon the change in address.

Rule 2090-2 ATTORNEYS - DISCIPLINE & DISBARMENT

(a) District Court Rules Governing Discipline and Disbarment. Any attorney may, for good cause shown and after having been given an opportunity to be heard, be disbarred, suspended from practice for a definite time, reprimanded, or subjected to other discipline in accordance with the Local Civil Rules of the District Court. Any person aggrieved by the conduct of any person practicing before this Court (other than a *pro se* litigant) may file a grievance with the Clerk.

Any person who, before his or her admission to the Bar of this Court or during such person's disbarment or suspension, exercises in any action or proceeding pending in this Court any of the privileges of a member of the Bar, or who pretends to be entitled so to do, is guilty of contempt of Court and subject to appropriate punishment therefor.

(b) *Pro Hac Vice* Application. An attorney admitted to practice *pro hac vice* shall be subject to the disciplinary processes of this Court.

(c) Court's Inherent Power. When necessary to control or eliminate disruptive, abusive, or unprofessional practices or conduct, this Court, through its inherent powers, may after notice and hearing sanction any attorney or party.

Rule 3018-2 ACCEPTANCE/REJECTION OF PLANS

Certification of Acceptances and Rejections of Plans Under Chapters 11 and 12. In a chapter 11 or 12 case, prior to or at the hearing on confirmation, the proponent of a plan or other party who receives the acceptances or rejections shall certify to the Court the amount and number of allowed claims of each class accepting or rejecting the plan and the amount of allowed interests of each class accepting or rejecting the plan. A copy of the certification shall be served on the debtor, debtor in possession, trustee, United States Trustee, any parties requesting notice, objecting parties, and any creditors' or equity security holders' committee appointed pursuant to the Code. The Court may find that the plan has been accepted or rejected on the basis of the certification.

Rule 4001-1 AUTOMATIC STAY - RELIEF FROM

(a) A motion for relief from the stay shall be served on the debtor, the debtor's counsel, the trustee, the trustee's counsel if appointed, any official committees and their counsel if appointed, and, if applicable, upon any other parties asserting, having, or claiming an interest in the property.

(b) If applicable, the motion shall state the names and purported interests of all parties known, or discoverable upon reasonable investigation, who claim an interest in the property in question, and shall identify the property, and state the amount of the outstanding indebtedness and the fair market value of the property. The motion shall be accompanied by a legible and complete copy of all relevant loan and security agreements and evidence of perfection, unless such documents are voluminous. A copy of any prior orders of the Court upon which the motion relies shall be attached.

(c) Unless otherwise ordered by the Court, LBR 9013-1, 9013-2, and 9013-3 are applicable to motions for relief from the stay.

Rule 5003-2 COURT PAPERS - REMOVAL OF

(a) Temporary Withdrawal. No paper on file in this Court shall be withdrawn from the files for any purpose, except by order of the Court, except for printing the Record on Appeal by a local printer. The Court may, in its discretion, prohibit any original papers from being taken from the files for the purpose of printing, and may require copies of such original papers to be made for such purpose.

(b) Permanent Withdrawal. No paper shall be permanently withdrawn from the files except upon written order of the Court and the filing with the Clerk of (1) a duly certified copy of the paper so withdrawn and (2) a duly signed receipt of the party receiving the same. The party receiving such paper shall pay the fees for such certified copy and for the entry of the order.

Rule 5005-1 FILING PAPERS - REQUIREMENTS

(a) Form. Except as otherwise ordered by the Court, all papers filed with the Clerk, including exhibits, shall comply with the prescribed Official Bankruptcy Forms, and shall be printed, typewritten, or hand printed in ink on 8½ x 11 inch white paper. The Clerk may accept different sized documents, such as computer printouts.

The text of this Rule also appears in LBR 1002-1(b) and 9004-1(a).

(b) Facsimile Transmissions. The Clerk shall not accept for filing any facsimile transmission unless ordered by the Court.

(c) Schedules. The schedules shall state the names and addresses of creditors and parties in interest in alphabetical order within the designated boxes by the last names of natural persons and the first names of other entities. Computer generated forms may not exceed the box size of the official forms. Each address shall include the number and street or the post office box and the city, state, and zip code. If full address information is unknown, the schedules shall so state.

The text of this Rule also appears in LBR 1007-1(a) and 9004-1(b).

(d) Designation of Judge in Caption. On all papers filed with the Clerk after the petition, the name of the Judge to whom the case is assigned shall be included in the caption either above or below the case number.

The text of this Rule also appears in LBR 9004-2.

(e) Signatures. Signatures on the petition, pleadings, motions, and other documents submitted to the Court shall include the attorney's typewritten name, firm affiliation, if any, address, telephone number, and Bar Registration Number.

The text of this Rule also appears in LBR 9011-4.

Rule 5005-2 FILING PAPERS - NUMBER OF COPIES

Copy Requirements - All Chapters. An original and 3 copies of the petition, each schedule, statement, or list required under Fed. R. Bankr. P. 1007 and any plan required by Fed. R. Bankr. P. 3015 shall be filed with the Clerk. Upon conversion of any case, an original and 3 copies of amended schedules or related documents shall be filed with the Clerk.

The text of this Rule also appears in LBR 1002-1(c) and 1007-1(b).

Rule 5072-1 COURTROOM DECORUM

(a) No person shall loiter, sleep, or conduct himself or herself in an unseemly or disorderly manner in the rooms, halls, courtrooms, or entryways of any buildings or courtrooms, or on any stairway leading thereto, or otherwise interfere with or obstruct judicial activities or proceedings.

(b) No smoking shall be permitted in any area of the Courthouse not designated as a smoking area. No food or drink shall be permitted in any courtroom.

(c) When the Court is in session, the parties, counsel, and spectators shall refrain from reading books, newspapers, etc.

(d) Jurors, attorneys, witnesses, and others having business with the Court shall enter and leave any courtroom only through such doorways and at such times as shall be designated by the United States Marshal or the federal security force having jurisdiction of such building.

(e) Cards, signs, placards, or banners shall not be brought into any courtroom or hallway leading to any courtroom.

(f) Spectators shall be allowed to sit in that portion of a courtroom allocated by the Marshal or security officer charged with carrying out this order for spectator seating. No spectator shall be admitted to or be allowed to remain in a courtroom unless spectator seating is available. If spectator seating is not available within the confines of the courtroom, those persons for whom seating is not available shall not be permitted to remain in the halls or rooms adjacent to the courtroom.

(g) Spectators leaving a courtroom while Court is in session or at a recess shall not loiter in the halls or rooms of any United States Courthouse and may be re-admitted to the courtroom only in accordance with the provisions of this Rule.

Rule 5072-2 SECURITY IN THE COURTHOUSE

(a) The United States Marshal, the Federal Protective Service, or other federal security force are authorized to require all persons entering any Court to pass through an electronic metal detector before gaining access to the building or the corridors leading to the Judges' chambers. Whenever any person who activates the detector wishes to gain access to these areas, such person must submit to a reasonable, limited search of his or her person and property, in order to determine the existence, if any, of explosive or dangerous weapons that might cause injury to persons or property.

(b) All packages, bags, parcels, and brief cases shall be submitted for magnetometer, x-ray, and/or manual inspection upon entry into any Court. Any person who refuses to allow such inspection shall be denied entrance.

(c) Except for the United States Marshal, the Marshal's deputies, and assigns, no one shall have an explosive, incendiary, deadly, or dangerous weapon on or about his or her person while inside any Court, unless such person is a federal law enforcement officer, or is a law officer of another jurisdiction who receives approval of the United States Marshal. This approval shall be accomplished by signing a register in the office of the United States Marshal on each day that the person enters the Courthouse with a weapon. Such register will record the date, signature of the person carrying the weapon, destination in the Courthouse, and a brief description of the weapon.

(d) The United States Marshal and any other federal security force authorized by law are directed to enforce this Rule and to take into custody any person violating its provisions. Such persons who commit any violation of this Rule while outside the confines of a courtroom or in a courtroom outside the presence of the Judge or Judges of such Court shall be brought before the United States Magistrate Judge without any unnecessary delay. Such persons who commit any violation of this Rule while within the confines of a courtroom in the presence of a Judge or Judges shall be brought before the Judge or Judges as directed without unnecessary delay.

Rule 5073-1 PHOTOGRAPHY, RECORDING DEVICES & BROADCASTING

(a) General Provisions. The taking of photographs in the courtroom or its environs, or radio or television broadcasting, or the use of equipment incident to radio or television broadcasting from the courtroom or its environs, during the progress of and in connection with judicial proceedings, whether or not Court is actually in session, is prohibited.

(b) Definitions. The term "environs" as used herein is defined as including any facility occupied by the Court.

(c) Recordings. This Rule shall not prohibit recordings by a court reporter or other Court-designated representative; provided, however, no court reporter or any other person shall use or permit to be used any part of any recording of a Court proceeding on, or in connection with, any radio or television broadcast of any kind. The Court may permit photographs of exhibits to be taken by, or under the direction of, the Court and counsel.

(d) Proceedings Other Than Judicial Proceedings. Proceedings other than judicial proceedings, designed and conducted as ceremonies, such as administering oaths of office to appointed officials of the Court, presentation of portraits, and similar ceremonial occasions, may be photographed in, or broadcast, or televised from the courtroom with the permission and under the supervision of the Court.

(e) Enforcement. The United States Marshal is charged with the responsibility of taking necessary steps to enforce this Rule.

Rule 6004-1 SALE OF ESTATE PROPERTY

(a) Certification of No Objection to Sale. Where a trustee, seeking to sell property of the estate pursuant to 11 U.S.C. § 363, has caused notice to be given, and no objection has been made by any party in interest within the time fixed by Fed. R. Bankr. P. 6004(b) or by order of the Court, the Clerk shall issue written certification thereof to the trustee or a party in interest upon request at the expiration of time for filing objections to the sale.

(b) Purchasing or Acquiring Assets of the Estate Prohibited. No professional person appointed in a case by order of Court, no employee or affiliate of the professional, and no member of the professional's immediate family shall, directly or indirectly, purchase or acquire any interest in any asset of the estate.

Rule 6005-1 APPRAISERS & AUCTIONEERS

(a) Appraiser Disqualified from Employment. No person employed by order of the Court to appraise estate property shall be employed to sell any property of the estate.

(b) Auctioneer's Expenses. An auctioneer may be allowed reasonable expenses for labor, cataloging, advertising, printing, postage, and other actual and necessary disbursements pertaining to the sale.

Rule 6007-1 ABANDONMENT

Abandonment of Property - Service of Notice. Except as otherwise ordered by the Court, property of the estate shall not be abandoned by the trustee or upon motion of a party in interest, except upon notice to the case trustee, debtor, debtor's attorney, United States Trustee, and to those parties in interest who request in writing notice of such abandonment proceedings at or before the conclusion of the meeting of creditors held pursuant to 11 U.S.C. § 341. The movant shall file a certificate of service pursuant to LBR 9013-3 with the request for abandonment. The following notice shall be incorporated in the order and notice fixing the 11 U.S.C. § 341 meeting:

> Creditors who wish to be notified of abandonment proceedings must file a written request for notice with the Court prior to the conclusion of the 11 U.S.C. § 341 meeting. Otherwise, the Court may order abandonment with notice only to affected parties. See LBR 2002-1(a).

Rule 7003-1 COVER SHEET

Cover Sheets for Adversary Proceedings. At the commencement of each adversary proceeding, an Adversary Proceeding Cover Sheet in the form prescribed by the Administrative Office of the United States Courts shall be filed with the complaint.

Rule 7007-1 MOTION PRACTICE (in APs)

Motion Practice. See LBR 9013-1 through LBR 9013-3.

Rule 7026-1 DISCOVERY GENERAL

Discovery Disputes. To curtail undue delay in the administration of justice, no discovery procedure filed under Fed. R. Civ. P. 26 through 37 to which objection or opposition is made by the responding party shall be taken under consideration by the Court unless the party seeking discovery shall first advise the Court in writing that, after personal consultation and sincere attempts to resolve differences, the parties are unable to reach an accord. This statement shall recite those matters which remain in dispute, and, in addition, the date, time, and place of such conference, and the names of all parties participating therein. It shall be the responsibility of counsel for the party seeking discovery to initiate such personal consultation. In the case of a failure to answer a question at a deposition (including a claimed evasive or incomplete answer), such personal consultation may take place at the deposition at which the alleged failure to answer occurs. Unless otherwise ordered by the Court, no discovery dispute shall be brought to the attention of a Judge, and no motion to compel may be filed, more than 10 days after the discovery cut-off.

Rule 7027-1 DEPOSITIONS & EXAMINATIONS

Videotape depositions may be taken in and used in conformity with Local Civil Rule 32.1.

Rule 7040-1 ASSIGNMENT OF ADVERSARY PROCEEDINGS

All adversary proceedings shall be assigned to the Judge to whom the related case is assigned. See LBR 1073-1(b).

Rule 8006-1 DESIGNATION OF RECORD

Failure to Designate Record. After a notice of appeal has been filed, if there is a failure to designate the record, the Clerk shall certify to the Bankruptcy Appellate Panel or the District Court that there has been a failure by parties to perfect an appeal pursuant to Fed. R. Bankr. P. 8006. A copy of such certification shall be forwarded to all parties to the appeal.

Rule 9001-1 DEFINITIONS

(a) "Clerk" means the Clerk of the Bankruptcy Court and any Deputy Clerk.

(b) "Judge" means any judicial officer, including any District Judge or Bankruptcy Judge, before whom any bankruptcy case or proceeding is pending.

(c) “Court” means any Judge or Clerk of Court personnel to whom responsibility for a particular action or decision in a bankruptcy case or proceeding has been duly delegated or assigned.

(d) “Local Bankruptcy Rule(s)” or “LBR” mean the Local Rule(s) for the United States Bankruptcy Court, Northern District of Ohio.

(e) “Local Civil Rule(s)” or “LCR” mean the Local Civil Rule(s) for the United States District Court, Northern District of Ohio.

Rule 9004-1 PAPERS - REQUIREMENTS OF FORM

(a) Form. Except as otherwise ordered by the Court, all papers filed with the Clerk, including exhibits, shall comply with the prescribed Official Bankruptcy Forms, and shall be printed, typewritten, or hand printed in ink on 8½ x 11 inch white paper. The Clerk may accept different sized documents, such as computer printouts.

The text of this Rule also appears in LBR 1002-1(b) and 5005-1(a).

(b) Form of Schedules. The schedules shall state the names and addresses of creditors and parties in interest in alphabetical order within the designated boxes by the last names of natural persons and the first names of other entities. Computer generated forms may not exceed the box size of the official forms. Each address shall include the number and street or the post office box and the city, state, and zip code. If full address information is unknown, the schedules shall so state.

The text of this Rule also appears in LBR 1007-1 and 5005-1(c).

Rule 9004-2 CAPTION - PAPERS, GENERAL

Designation of Judge in Caption. On all papers filed with the Clerk after the petition, the name of the Judge to whom the case is assigned shall be included in the caption either above or below the case number.

The text of this Rule also appears in LBR 5005-1(d).

Rule 9011-4 SIGNATURES

Signatures. Signatures on the petition, pleadings, motions, and other documents submitted to the Court shall include the attorney's typewritten name, firm affiliation, if any, address, telephone number, and Bar Registration Number.

The text of this Rule also appears in LBR 5005-1(e).

Rule 9013-1 MOTION PRACTICE

(a) Memorandum in Support, Certificate of Service, and Notice. A motion or application tendered for filing shall be accompanied by a memorandum in support and, except an *ex parte* motion or application, or a motion or application which will be noticed by the Clerk, shall be accompanied by (1) a certificate of service in accordance with LBR 9013-3 and (2) a notice to all persons entitled to notice that any objection must be filed within 10 days, or such other time as specified by applicable Federal Rule of Bankruptcy Procedure or statute or as the Court may order, from the date of service as set forth on the certificate of service, if the relief sought is opposed, and that the Court is authorized to grant the relief requested without further notice unless a timely objection is filed.

(b) Response. Unless otherwise ordered by the Court, a response memorandum must be filed if the relief sought by a motion or application is opposed. The response shall specifically designate the motion or application to which it responds and, subject to Fed. R. Bankr. P. 9006(f), shall be filed within 10 days from the date of service as set forth on the certificate of service attached to the motion or application. The response shall state with particularity the reasons that the motion or application is opposed.

(c) Reply. Subject to Fed. R. Bankr. P. 9006(f), a reply memorandum may be filed within 7 days after the date of service shown on the certificate of service of the response memorandum. No additional memoranda will be considered except upon leave of Court for good cause shown.

(d) Effect of No Response. Failure to file a response on a timely basis may be cause for the Court to grant the motion or application as filed without further notice to the extent such action would not conflict with any Federal Rule of Bankruptcy or Civil Procedure.

(e) No Oral Arguments on Motions. Motions and applications shall be decided without oral argument on the memoranda unless otherwise provided in these rules or a hearing is scheduled by the Court.

Rule 9013-2 BRIEFS AND MEMORANDA OF LAW

(a) Page Limitation. No motion or response thereto, including written argument and cited authorities, shall exceed 20 pages in length, exclusive of appendices, unless the party has first sought and obtained leave of Court. Where such leave is granted, a table of contents containing a summary of all points raised shall be included with the brief or memorandum.

(b) Supporting Evidence. If a motion, opposition brief, or reply brief requires the consideration of facts not appearing of record, a party shall serve and file copies of all documentary evidence and photographs that it intends to rely upon in addition to the affidavits required or permitted by the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure. In those instances where a party deems it necessary, or the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure otherwise require that evidence, by way of deposition, be submitted with and/or incorporated into a motion, only those pages of the deposition which contain the pertinent testimony shall be attached to the motion. The party shall not file the entire deposition in support of the motion, as long as certain pages or portions thereof will suffice to establish the party's position.

(c) Citations of Statutes and Regulations. All pleadings and briefs containing references to statutes or regulations shall cite the United States Code or the Code of Federal Regulations, or have attached thereto a copy of the statute or regulation.

(d) Unreported Opinions. If an unreported opinion or an opinion available only through an electronic retrieval process is cited, a copy of the opinion shall be attached to the brief or memorandum, and such attachment shall be an exception to the 20 page limitation in (a) above. Failure to submit such attachments may be grounds for striking the pleading.

Rule 9013-3 CERTIFICATE OF SERVICE - MOTIONS

Other than the petition, schedules, form documents required by the Executive Office of the United States Trustee's Handbook for chapter 7 trustees, and chapter 7 trustees' no asset or final reports, a certificate of service shall be appended to and served with any pleading (excepting any pleading required to be served together with a summons), application, motion, or other paper or document, other than a proof of claim, tendered for filing which is required to be served. The certificate of service shall be signed and shall:

(1) Identify, with specificity, the pleading or other paper served;

(2) State the date and method of service;

(3) Identify, by name and address, each entity served; and

(4) Contain or refer to an accompanying notice as required by LBR 9013-1(a).

Rule 9015-1 JURY TRIAL

(a) The bankruptcy judges of the Northern District of Ohio are specially designated to conduct jury trials pursuant to 28 U.S.C. § 157(e). Upon the express consent of all of the parties, issues triable of right by jury shall, if timely demanded, be by jury. (See Appendix A.)

(b) Any appeal from a judgment entered pursuant to a jury verdict shall be to the United States Court of Appeals for the Sixth Circuit.

(c) Any party may demand a trial by jury of any issue triable of right by a jury, by serving on the other parties a demand therefor in writing at any time after the commencement of the action and not later than 10 days after service of the last pleading directed to such issue. The demand may be endorsed on a pleading of the party. If a party demands a jury trial by endorsing it on a pleading, as permitted by Fed. R. Civ. P. 38(b), a notation shall be placed on the front page of the pleading, immediately following the title of the pleading, stating "Demand for Jury Trial" or equivalent statement. This notation will serve as a sufficient demand under Rule 38(b). Failure to use this manner in noting the demand will not result in a waiver under Rule 38(d).

(d) In the demand a party may specify the issue(s) which it wishes so tried; otherwise the party shall be deemed to have demanded trial by jury for all the issues so triable. If the party has demanded trial by jury for only some of the issues, any other party, within 10 days after service of the demand or such lesser time as the Court may order, may serve a demand for trial by jury of any other or all of the issues of fact in the action.

(e) On motion or on its own initiative, the Court may determine whether there is a right to trial by jury of the issues for which a jury trial is demanded, or whether a demand for trial by jury in a proceeding shall be granted.

(f) The failure of a party to serve and file a demand as required by this Rule constitutes a waiver by the party of trial by jury. A demand for trial by jury made as herein provided may not be withdrawn without consent of the parties.

(g) Fed. R. Civ. P. 47 through 51 apply when a jury trial is conducted.

Rule 9015-2 PROCEDURES APPLICABLE TO JURY TRIALS

The procedures applicable to jury trials are set forth in Local Civil Rules 47.1, 47.2, 47.3, 47.4, 48.2, 48.3, and 54.1.

Rule 9019-2 ALTERNATIVE DISPUTE RESOLUTION

Alternative Dispute Resolution is available in adversary proceedings or contested matters. Alternative Dispute Resolution shall be governed by Local Civil Rules 16.4 through 16.10.

Rule 9025-1 SECURITY - PROCEEDING AGAINST SURETIES

(a) Bonds. The Court, on motion or its own initiative, may order any party to file an original bond or additional security for costs in such amount and so conditioned as the Court by its order may designate.

(b) Sureties. Every bond under this Rule must be secured by either:

(1) A cash deposit equal to the amount of the bond, or

(2) A corporation authorized by the Secretary of the Treasury of the United States to act as surety on official bonds under the Act of August 13, 1894 (28 Stat. 279), as amended, 6 U.S.C. §§ 1-13.

(c) Persons Who May Not Be Sureties. No Clerk, Marshal, member of the Bar, or other officer of this Court shall be accepted as surety on any bond or undertaking in any action or proceeding in this Court.

(d) Release of Bond or Other Security. Upon motion, the Court may order release of the original bond or other security for cause.

Rule 9070-1 EXHIBITS

(a) Exhibits Not Public Record Until Admitted. Neither the index of exhibits nor any exhibit, model, etc. which has been lodged with the Clerk shall be considered public record until admitted into evidence at the trial.

(b) Marking of Exhibits and Index of Exhibits. Unless otherwise ordered by the Court, the following conventions shall govern the marking and indexing of exhibits:

(1) Case Number and Exhibit Stickers. All exhibits must bear the case number and shall be marked before trial with exhibit stickers.

(2) Plaintiff's Exhibits. The plaintiff shall mark exhibits with numbers.

(3) Defendant's Exhibits. The defendant shall mark exhibits with letters. If there are multiple defendants, letters shall be used followed by the party's last name. If the defendant has more than 26 exhibits, double letters shall be used.

(4) Joint Exhibits. Joint exhibits shall be marked with numbers.

(5) Multiple-Page Exhibits. Where a multiple-page exhibit is introduced, multiple pages should be numbered consecutively.

(6) Index of Exhibits. An index of the exhibits to be used at trial, along with a brief description of such exhibits, shall be filed with the Court and served upon opposing counsel no later than 1 week before the final pretrial.

(c) Retention and Disposal of Exhibits.

(1) Retention of Exhibits by Counsel. All models, diagrams, and exhibits of material filed or placed in the custody of the Clerk for inspection of the Court on the hearing of a cause shall be taken by the party presenting the model, diagram, or exhibit at the conclusion of the hearing unless a party should object and request that the item be retained by the Clerk and the Clerk is so ordered by the Court in writing. It shall be the responsibility of the party offering the model, diagram, or exhibit to maintain the offered or accepted exhibits until after the entering of final judgment or final judgment on appeal on matters appealed, whichever is later, unless directed otherwise by the Court. Upon motion of any party and/or the Court's order, when a demonstrative exhibit is retained by counsel, a picture or other paper record must be substituted for the exhibit.

(2) Disposal of Exhibits by the Clerk. When an exhibit is retained in the custody of the Clerk, it shall be removed by counsel within 60 days after entry of final judgment or final judgment on appeal. All exhibits not removed by counsel shall be disposed of by the Clerk as waste at the expiration of the withdrawal period.

Rule 9074-1 TELEPHONE CONFERENCES

(a) Pretrial and Status Conferences. The use of telephone conference calls and, where available, video conferencing for pretrial and status conferences is encouraged. The Court, upon motion by counsel or its own instance, may order pretrial and status conferences to be conducted by telephone conference calls. In addition, upon motion by any party and upon such terms as the Court may direct, the Court may enter an order in appropriate cases providing for the conduct of pretrial and status conferences by video conference equipment.

(b) Trial and Hearing. Upon motion of any party and upon such terms as the Court may direct, the Court may enter an order in appropriate cases providing for the taking of testimony by video conferencing equipment at a trial or other hearing.

APPENDIX A

UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
NORTHERN DISTRICT OF OHIO

)	
)	
)	Bankruptcy Case No.
)	
)	
)	Bankruptcy
)	Judge_____

CONSENT TO A U.S. BANKRUPTCY JUDGE CONDUCTING A JURY TRIAL

_____ All parties to this action **consent** to have a United States Bankruptcy Judge conduct a jury trial pursuant to 28 U.S.C. § 157(e), and Local Bankruptcy Rules 9015-1 and 9015-2. All parties further consent that any appeal from a judgment entered herein pursuant to a jury verdict shall be taken to the United States Court of Appeals for the Sixth Circuit.

_____	_____
Attorney for Plaintiff	Attorney for Defendant
_____	_____
Attorney for Plaintiff	Attorney for Defendant
_____	_____
Attorney for Plaintiff	Attorney for Defendant
_____	_____
Attorney for Plaintiff	Attorney for Defendant

O R D E R

IT IS ORDERED that, pursuant to the consent of all of the parties, and Local Rules 9015-1 and 9015-2, the trial of the above captioned cause of action shall be by jury.

_____	_____
Date	United States Bankruptcy Judge